### THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF ESSA VIRTUAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING

#### WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 2021 6:00 p.m.

To view our live stream visit the Township of Essa's YouTube Channel

#### **AGENDA**

- 1. OPENING OF MEETING BY THE MAYOR
- 2. DISCLOSURE OF PECUNIARY INTEREST
- 3. DELEGATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / PUBLIC MEETINGS
- p. 1 a. Delegation Integrity Commissioner, Janice Atwood & Jeff Abrams re: Integrity Commissioner's Periodic Report.

#### **STAFF REPORTS**

- 4. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
- p. 8 a. Staff Report PD006-21 submitted by the Manager of Planning and Development, re: Proposed Additional Residential Units Process.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report PD006-21 be received; and That Council authorize Staff to proceed to a Public Meeting to present the Draft Official Plan Amendment (OPA) and Zoning By-Law Amendment (ZBA) to implement an Additional Residential Unit Process.

p. 35 b. Staff Report PD007-21 submitted by the Manager of Planning and Development, re: Official Plan Review Update – Discussion Paper #2.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report PD007-21 be received for information.

p. 68 c. Staff Report PD008-21 submitted by the Manager of Planning and Development, re: Third-Party Planning Review.

<u>Recommendation</u>: Be it resolved that Staff Report PD008-21 be received for information; and

That Council authorize Staff to utilize Third-Party Planning Consulting Services for all Plan of Subdivision and Plan of Condominium (or Condominium Exemption) Applications, at the cost of the Applicant.

#### 5. PARKS AND RECREATION / COMMUNITY SERVICES

p. 70 a. Staff Report PR003-21 submitted by the Manager of Parks and Recreation, re: 2021 Grant and Funding Opportunities.

<u>Recommendation</u>: Be it resolved that Staff Report PR003-21 be received for information.

p. 75 b. Staff Report PR004-21 submitted by the Manager of Planning and Development, re: Township of Essa 2021 Summer Camp.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report PR004-21 be received; and That Council direct the Manager of Parks and Recreation to proceed with deferring the 2021 summer camp to 2022 summer due to implications of COVID-19.

- 6. FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES
- 7. PUBLIC WORKS
- p. 78 a. Correspondence submitted by Ontario Clean Water Agency (OCWA), re: Schedule 22 Summary Reports (2020) and Section 11 Annual Reports (2020) for the Angus, Baxter and Thornton Drinking Water Systems.

Moved by:	Seconded by:

Recommendation: Be it resolved that the 2020 Schedule 22 Summary Reports and the 2020 Section 11 Annual Reports from the Ontario Clean Water Agency for the Angus, Baxter and Thornton Drinking Water Systems be received; and That a notice be posted on the Township's website stating that the 2020 Summary Reports are available for inspection at the Administration Centre or on the Township website by any member of the public during normal business hours, at no charge.

p. 120 b. Staff Report PW007-21 submitted by the Manager of Public Works, re: 25<sup>th</sup> Sideroad Re-Surfacing Project – Consulting Engineering Service.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report PW007-21 be received; and That the quotation as received from Planmac Engineering Inc. for the Consulting Engineering Services required for the 25<sup>th</sup> Sideroad Re-Surfacing Project be accepted as per Township specifications, in the amount of \$53,160.00 excluding H.S.T.

#### 8. FINANCE

a. Release of Securities – Briarwood (Angus) Subdivision Earthworks.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Council approve the release of securities relating to Briarwood (Angus) Subdivision for Earthworks, as recommended by the Township Engineer as follows:

Current Securities Held by Township of Essa:	\$2,359,494.24
Securities to be Transferred by Township of Essa to	\$2,359,494.24
secure the Preservicing Agreement:	

And.

That the return of securities is conditional upon the Developer providing the Municipality with a finalization of works with documentation provided to the Township for final approval.

p.127 b. Staff Report TR002-21 submitted by the Manager of Finance, re: Statement of Treasurer – Remuneration 2020.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report TR002-21 be received; and That the Treasurer's Statement of Remuneration and Expenses of Council and Members appointed by Council for the year ending December 31, 2020 be received as circulated.

p.130 c. Staff Report TR003-21 submitted by the Manager of Finance, re: 2021 OCWA Budget Revised.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report TR003-21 be received; and That Council approve the revised 2021 OCWA Operating and Capital budgets in the amount of \$2,293,123.00.

p. 142 d. Staff Report TR004-21 submitted by the Deputy Treasurer, re: Budget to Actuals Update as of December 31st, 2020.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report TR004-21 be received; and That the Budget to Actuals Update for the period ending December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2020 be received as circulated.

p. 161 e. Staff Report TR005-21 submitted by the Deputy Treasurer, re: Budget to Actuals Update as of February 28th, 2021.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report TR005-21 be received; and That the Budget to Actuals Update for the period ending February 28<sup>th</sup>, 2021 be received as circulated.

9. CLERKS / BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT / IT

#### 10. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER (C.A.O.)

p. 179 a. Staff Report CAO011-21 submitted by the Chief Administrative Officer, re: Taxi Voucher Assistance (Trial Program) for Seniors.

Recommendation: Be it resolved that Staff Report CAO011-21 be received; and That Council approve the intake of applications for a trial Taxi Voucher Assistance Program for seniors, with staff to select 10 qualifying applications by lottery to be the recipients of 40 taxi vouchers made out in \$10.00 denominations.

#### 11. OTHER BUSINESS

4	2.	Λ			IID	NIN	ЛΕΙ	UT
	<b>Z</b> .	н	IJJ	v	UK	INI		VI

Recommendation:	Be it resolved that	this meeting	of Committee	of the \	Whole of	the
Township of Essa a	djourn at	p.m. to meet	t again on the	7 <sup>th</sup> day	of April, 2	2021 at
6:00 p.m.			_	_	-	

#### Principles Integrity

February 2021

## Integrity Commissioner's Periodic Report Township of Essa

Principles *Integrity* is pleased to submit this periodic report, covering the period from its appointment on April 1, 2018 to January 31, 2021.

The purpose of an integrity commissioner's periodic report is to provide the public with the opportunity to understand the ethical well-being of the Township's elected and appointed officials through the lens of our activities.

This being our first report to Council, we also take the opportunity to introduce ourselves and state our perspective on our role.

#### **About Us:**

In 2017 we formed Principles *Integrity*, a partnership focused on accountability and governance matters for municipalities. Since its formation, Principles *Integrity* has been appointed as integrity commissioner (and occasionally as lobbyist registrar and closed meeting investigator) in over 40 Ontario municipalities. Principles *Integrity* is an active member of the Municipal Integrity Commissioner of Ontario (MICO).

#### The Role of Integrity Commissioner, Generally:

Recent amendments to the *Municipal Act, 2001* mandated that all municipalities have codes of conduct and integrity commissioners for elected and appointed (local board) officials as of March 1, 2019. The Township of Essa has had a code of conduct for several years.

The integrity commissioner's statutory role is to carry out the following functions in an independent manner. Put succinctly, the role is to:

- Advise on ethical policy development
- Educate on matters relating to ethical behaviour
- Provide, on request, advice and opinions to members of Council and Local Boards
- Provide, on request, advice and opinions to Council
- Provide a mechanism to receive inquiries (often referred to as 'complaints') which allege a breach of ethical responsibilities
- Resolve complaints
- And where it is in the public interest to do so, investigate, report and make recommendations to council within the statutory framework, while guided by Council's codes, policies and protocols.

This might contrast with the popular yet incorrect view that the role of the integrity

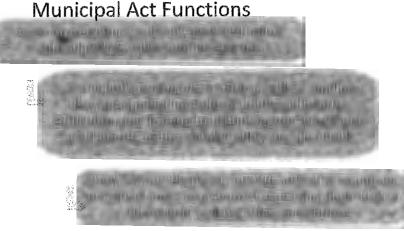
commissioner is primarily to hold elected officials to account; to investigate alleged transgressions and to recommend 'punishment'. The better view is that integrity commissioners serve as an independent resource, coach and guide focused on enhancing the municipality's ethical culture.

The operating philosophy of Principles *Integrity* recites this perspective. We believe there is one overarching objective for a municipality in appointing an Integrity Commissioner, and that is to raise the public's perception that its elected and appointed officials conduct themselves with integrity:

The perception that a community's elected representatives are operating with integrity is the glue which sustains local democracy. We live in a time when citizens are skeptical of their elected representatives at all levels. The overarching objective in appointing an Integrity Commissioner is to ensure the existence of robust and effective policies, procedures, and mechanisms that enhance the citizen's perception that their Council (and local boards) meet established ethical standards and where they do not, there exists a review mechanism that serves the public interest.

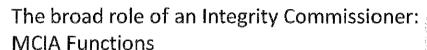
In carrying out our broad functions, the role falls into two principle areas. 'Municipal Act' functions, focused on codes of conduct and other policies relating to ethical behaviour, and 'MCIA' or *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* functions, set out graphically in the following two charts:

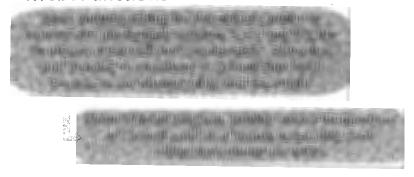
The broad role of an Integrity Commissioner:



Receive Complaint [Resolve] Investigate Report Recommend Sanction as appropriate

Principles Integrity





Receive Application from elector or person in public interest

Six weeks

[Resolve]

 Investigate (public meeting)

Complete within 180 days

Decide whether to apply to judge

Issue Reasons

Principles Integrity

In each of the charts above the primary functions of the integrity commissioner are summarized in the horizontal boxes to the left, and the review mechanism (or inquiry function) appears in the vertical box on the right.

The emphasis of Principles Integrity is to help municipalities enhance their ethical foundations and reputations through the drafting of effective codes of conduct and other policies governing ethical behaviour, to provide meaningful education related to such policies, and to provide pragmatic binding advice to Members seeking clarification on ethical issues. As noted in the Toronto Computer Leasing Inquiry report authored by the Honourable Madam Justice Bellamy (the "Bellamy Report", seen by many as the inspiration for the introduction of integrity commissioners and other accountability officers into the municipal landscape), "Busy councillors and staff cannot be expected to track with precision the development of ethical norms. The Integrity Commissioner can therefore serve as an important source of ethical expertise."

Because the development of policy and the provision of education and advice is not in every case a full solution, the broad role of the integrity commissioner includes the function of seeking and facilitating resolutions when allegations of ethical transgressions are made, and, where it is appropriate and in the public interest to do so, conducting and reporting on formal investigations. This in our view is best seen as a residual and not primary role.

#### Principles Integrity

#### Confidentiality:

Much of the work of an integrity commissioner is done under a cloak of confidentiality. While in some cases secrecy is required by statute, the promise of confidentiality encourages full disclosure by the people who engage with us. We maintain the discretion to release confidential information when it is necessary to do so for the purposes of a public report, but those disclosures would be limited and rare.

#### **Activity as Integrity Commissioner:**

We consider that our services can be subdivided roughly into three categories:

#### 1. Policy Development and Education

Following the 2018 Municipal Elections, on November 19, 2018 we participated in the Simcoe County Council Orientation program, at which members of Essa Council were in attendance. We provided broad-based training to County Council through a session on the ethical framework, the Municipal Conflict of Interest Act and the Council Code of Conduct.

#### 2. Advice

The advice function of the integrity commissioner is available to all Members of Council and where applicable their staff and Members of local boards on matters relating to the code of conduct, the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act* and any other matter touching upon the ethical conduct of Members. Advice provided by the integrity commissioner is confidential and independent, and where all the relevant facts are disclosed, is binding upon the integrity commissioner.

Our advice is typically provided in a short Advice Memorandum which confirms all relevant facts and provides with clarity our analysis and a recommended course of action.

Though advice is confidential, we can advise that some of the issues we provided guidance on this year arose in the context of properly identifying and appropriately recognizing actual and perceived conflicts of interest. The clarifications and guidance provided to Members seemed to be readily understood and welcome.

During the period covered in this report we have responded to three (3) such requests for advice with respect to the Township's Code of Conduct and the *Municipal Conflict of Interest Act*.

#### 3. Complaint Investigation and Resolution

Our approach to reviewing complaints starts with a determination as to whether an inquiry to us is within our jurisdiction, is beyond a trifling matter, is not either frivolous or vexatious, and importantly, whether in its totality it is in the public interest to pursue. We always look to the possibility of informal resolution in favour of formal investigation and reporting. Once a formal investigation is commenced, the opportunity to seek informal

#### Principles Integrity

resolution is not abandoned.

Where we are able to resolve a matter without concluding a formal investigation, our practice is to provide a written explanation to the complainant to close the matter. Often the potentially respondent Member is involved in preliminary fact-finding and will also be provided with an explanation.

Where formal investigations commence, they are conducted under the tenets of procedural fairness and Members are confidentially provided with the name of the Complainant and such information as is necessary to enable them to respond to the allegations raised.

During the period covered by this report, no complaints have been filed with us.

#### Ethical Themes In and Around the Province:

With due regard to our obligation to maintain confidentiality, this annual report enables us to identify learning opportunities from advice requests and investigations conducted in a variety of municipalities.

#### Conflicts of Interest

One area Members frequently require additional clarification on is recognizing and appropriately identifying conflicts of interest when they arise. These often include when members are part of another organization or club whose interests are impacted by a matter before Council, or when members are active professionally within the community and a matter before Council may potentially impact one of their current or past clients.

As always, obtaining clear and reliable advice can help avoid a costly and time-consuming investigation.

#### Respect and Non-Disparagement

Another area of prominence is the failure of some Members of Council to adhere to rules against disparagement. Members of Council are entitled, and indeed expected to disagree on all manner of issues. However, one of the cornerstones to democracy must be the recognition that different opinions and perspectives are to be respected, and disagreement should not devolve into disrespect, disparagement and name-calling.

Some Members of Council hold a view was that they are entitled to their freely express their opinion, even if that includes disparagement of others, and so long as they share it via personal email, and not on the municipal server, they are not constrained by any rules around decorum. This is incorrect. Members are bound by the Code provisions of respectful and non-disparaging communication, whether sharing views on their own email, social media, or elsewhere.

Regardless of the medium, regardless of the intended audience, and regardless of motive, we have observed several instances where Members of Council in municipalities around

the province have been found to have breached ethical standards by saying or recording things they have come to regret.

#### Staying in Your Lane

One area of concern that arises from time to time is members of Council overstepping their role, attempting to 'take the reins' to fix a constituent's problem, or directing staff how to do their job. Members of Council serve an important role in putting constituents in touch with appropriate staff, and following established processes, but it is important to strike the correct balance. Failing to recognize this may be perceived by staff as undermining staff or interfering with their duties, and may attract exposure for the Member and the municipality where the Member's activities are not in compliance with the relevant regulatory scheme (such as using mandated personal protective equipment; following proper risk management processes; ensuring safety for the Member, their constituents, and the general public). Equally importantly, it interferes with the linemanagement routines properly established by the municipality so that its workers have clarity in who they are to take instructions from.

#### **Public Trust**

Recent events have ushered in a new era of electronic participation in meetings, and challenged municipalities to respond quickly to ensure the health and safety of the municipality, provide social distancing for staff, and ensure public transparency. Public trust in local government rests on confidence that important decisions are subject to public debate and that there exists a strong ethical framework. While the rules around participation in electronic meetings have been adjusted, the safeguards around transparency, accountability and ethical conduct remain firmly in place. To the extent routines are changed out of necessity, municipalities should be able to explain why their substituted processes amount to reasonable restrictions on the normal democratic rights of their constituents and be prepared to return to regular practice as soon as practicable.

#### Conclusion:

We look forward to continuing to work with Members of Council and Members of Local Boards to ensure a strong ethical framework. We embrace the opportunity to elevate Members' familiarity with their obligations under the Code and to respond to emerging issues.

As always, we welcome Members' questions and look forward to continuing to serve as your Integrity Commissioner.

We wish to recognize the Members of Council who are responsible for making decisions at the local level in the public interest. It has been a privilege to assist you in your work by providing advice about the Code of Conduct and resolving complaints. We recognize that public service is not easy and the ethical issues that arise can be challenging. The public rightly demands the highest standard from those who serve them, and we congratulate

### Principles Integrity

Council for its aspirational objective to strive to meet that standard.

Finally, we wish to thank the Clerk and the Chief Administrative Officer for their professionalism and assistance where required.



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

PD006-21

DATE:

March 24th, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Aimee Powell, B.URPI., MPA, MCIP, RPP Manager of Planning & Development

SUBJECT:

**Proposed Additional Residential Units Process** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PD006-21 be received; and

That Council authorize Staff to proceed to a Public Meeting to present the Draft Official Plan Amendment (OPA) and Zoning By-Law Amendment (ZBA) to implement an Additional Residential Unit Process.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The Province directs for affordable housing to be promoted and provided in its' municipalities. One means of achieving affordable housing is through the creation of Additional Residential Units (ARU). Township Staff receive many inquiries and requests for the creation of Additional Residential Units. The need for ARUs has also been established through our Official Plan Review process.

There is no specific regard for, or framework concerning ARUs in the Township of Essa's Official Plan, 2001 (OP) or Zoning By-law 2003-50, (ZBL), in accordance with provincial direction. The Township OP and ZBL allow for multi-unit housing but achieving conformity for new construction projects have proven to be very costly, in terms of time and money, for landowners. The objective is to have ARUs be permitted in all Zones that allow for Residential uses, to best achieve provincial direction.

In this regard, Planning Staff have drafted an Official Plan Amendment (OPA) and a Zoning By-law Amendment (ZBA), along with a Framework that can help bring ARUs into fruition. The proposed Amendments would be implemented Township-wide, specifically in the Residential, Rural, and Agricultural Zones, and better identify zones, that may not be suitable for the subject use.

This report will cover legislation, currently in effect, that requires municipalities to implement ARU, the Township's need for these Amendments, topics for Staff to further explore, as well as the Framework Staff have identified to implement and support ARU.

Below please find the Framework components:

- Draft OPA/ZBA
- Land Registry By-law
- Registration Form
- Public Consultation and Consideration
- Implementation program

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

#### Legislation in Effect

The stated intent of the legislation below, is to encourage the provision of more housing across Ontario, through streamlining the development approvals process and by making housing more affordable. The Regulations require municipalities must update their OPs and ZBL to reflect the changes.

Bill 140, Strong Communities through Affordable Housing Act, 2011

This Bill requires Municipalities to focus growth within existing built areas. The Province has attempted to provide a greater range of affordable housing options by amending the *Planning Act* with *Bill 140: Strong Communities through Affordable Housing Act, 2011. Bill 140* implements Ontario's Long-Term Affordable Housing Strategy, 2010, which requires municipalities to consider one second unit, as-of-right in ground-related dwellings or their ancillary structures.

Bill 108, More Homes, More Choices, 2019

In 2019 *Bill 108, More Homes, More Choices*, resulted in amendments to the previous *Bill 140*, particularly relating to the *Planning Act* second unit polices. *Bill 140*, *Strong Communities through Affordable Housing Act, 2011* required municipalities (subject to zoning) to permit secondary units in either a dwelling or an accessory building/structure on a property, but not both. This has currently been amended to require that municipalities authorize ARU for detached, semi-detached and row houses in both the primary dwelling and/or any accessory building/structure.

#### The Planning Act

This *Act* sets a framework for planning and development in Ontario. The *Act* is continually evolving, as new Bills and Regulations provide new direction on how land use planning is to be conducted provincially. Section 2 of the *Act* identifies Provincial Interests:



specifically, subsection 2j of the Act identifies "...the full range of housing, including affordable housing..." as a matter of Provincial interest. The more recent, Section 16(3) of the Act requires municipal OPs to authorize the use of ARU (Bill 108). In the Act, Regulation 299/19, was published August 29, 2019, to provide Regulations to allow ARU in the Province.

The following are the Regulations from the Act:

- ➤ Each ARU shall have one parking space that is provided and maintained for the sole use of the occupant of the ARU, unless a By-law is passed not requiring a parking space to be provided.
- > A parking space that is provided and maintained for the sole use of the occupant in the ARU may be a tandem parking space.
- > An ARU may be occupied by any person regardless of whether:
  - The person who occupies the unit is related to the person who occupies the primary residential unit and;
  - The person who occupies either the primary or ARU is the owner of the lot.

#### Community Benefits

At the Township of Essa, there is an expressed need for affordable and alternate housing, especially with its growing population. In Angus, where intensification is directed, the average price of a house is approximately \$700,000 (Zolo market data from January 02 – February 27, 2020). For a new home buyer that chooses to opt out of the Canada Mortgage Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Mortgage Loan Insurance, a 20% down is required; that equates to \$140,000 on a \$700,000 purchase price. The median after-tax income of Canadian families and single household individuals is \$61,400 (Canadian Income Survey, 2018). Therefore, housing ownership is hard to attain.

The Township needs more alternatives for people who want to work and live in Essa, in accordance with the principles of good planning, and provincial direction. Staff deem it imperative that the Township implement a means for residents and rate payers to establish and live in ARU in all Zones that allow for Residential uses.

Allowing landowners, the opportunity to create ARU within their existing homes or accessory building/structures enables them to generate regular rental income while continuing to pay down debts and earn equity in their homes. There are numerous benefits that can results from the implementation of ARU. Staff have provided some examples of these benefits below:

 The health and safety of our Residents is better achieved, in accordance with the Ontario Building Code and Ontario Fire Code standards, through the inspection and approval, where appropriate, of ARU.

- Municipalities can better meet affordable housing targets.
- Providing more options for live-in caregivers or extended families in multiple zones including Rural and Agricultural Zones
- The creation of complete communities fostering residents' ability to live and work in the Township.
- Increasing housing opportunities for the more vulnerable populations.

At the Township of Essa, we aim to protect, preserve, and maintain Agricultural lands, as echoed in our OP and ZBL. However, with the Township's growing population and limited residentially Zoned areas, there is pressure from Developers to Rezone Agricultural and Rural lands to Residential, to better accommodate for housing demand. Establishing ARU policies will alleviate some of this pressure as we utilize the existing housing stock and infrastructure in not only in Residential Zones but also within Agricultural and Rural Zones. The overall intent to not alter or inappropriately intensify our Agricultural or Rural areas, however, where merit is established, there should be consideration for the ability to create ARU in these Zones.

#### Areas to Explore Further

#### Approved Temporary Garden Suites

- > The only legal option for residents to permit an additional unit within a residence is "Garden Suites"
- ➤ Presently the *Planning Act* allows for the municipality to enter into an agreement to enact a temporary use by-law for these garden suites for a period of 20 years
- > The agreement is entered into the Township regarding the maintenance, alterations, improvements, and eventual removal of the Garden Suite unit

#### **Development Charges**

- ➤ In 2018 Council passed an updated By-law to the previous Development Charges By-law 2013-60 that expired
- > Currently there are no By-laws referencing additional units or Garden suites to development Charges
- Bill 108, in an effort to encourage the development of ARU in existing structures, introduced provisions which exempt development charges for ARU in existing residential buildings or accessory structures/buildings
- Consideration for living in tandem will be given during the construction of the ARU

#### Servicing - Building code/Fire code/Public Works

The Draft OPA polices will have language requiring the units to be accurately serviced and shall comply with all applicable up-to-date health and safety standards

- Building Department, Public Works and the Fire Department will provide their official recommendation on the Draft OPA and ZBA. To ensure all safety standards are implemented
- ARU counts will inform and be managed in conjunction with the Township's Water and Wastewater Allocation Ledger as applicable, that is currently being monitored by our Engineering Staff
- This proposed framework will be provided to the County of Simcoe for comment and further approval, at which time, Staff anticipate being in receipt of any concerns regarding additional garbage and recycling resources that may be required to service ARU

#### **Consent Policies**

The Draft OPA policies will have language to ensure that all applicable consent policies are still appropriate, with additional wording for surplus farm dwelling severances to prohibit the creation of separate lots for ARU

#### Secondary Suites Funding Program - County of Simcoe

- Additional unit(s) support the overall strategy to create 2,685 new affordable housing units in Simcoe County by 2024 – this includes additional unit(s) and garden suites, rent-supplements, new construction, and home ownership down payment assistance
- The Simcoe County Secondary Suites Program offers financial assistance to those who meet <u>certain criteria</u> (a) for creating <u>new</u>, additional residential units, for <u>rent</u>, that aim to provide affordable housing options for the public
- ➤ This program provides financial assistance only in the form of a 15-year forgivable loan (Maximum if \$30,000) and is reduced at an equal rate each year until the 15<sup>th</sup> year at which time it would be \$0. No payments are required, or interest charged so long as the terms of the loan are adhered to
- The residents of Essa Township can utilize this funding with polices in place such as the ones presented in this report for the OPA and ZBA

#### (a) Criteria required to apply for funding:

- Property must be located in Simcoe County
- All property taxes must be paid and remain paid throughout the term of the loan
- Rent charges cannot exceed the Canadian Mortgage and Housing Average Market Rent for the area for the full term of the loan
- Insurance and mortgage payments must be up to date and remain paid throughout the term of the loan
- Property owner(s) must be a Canadian citizen or landed immigrant
- o Must be new construction and for rental purposes only
- Must remain with original owner(s) throughout the term of the loan
- o Loan must be used for the construction on the ARU
- The ARU must comply with all municipal/building regulations

#### Framework

The framework for ARU would include the following components, noting that some components may be undertaken simultaneously:

#### Implement an OPA to permit an ARU

The drafted OPA text will permit ARU in any zone that permits a single detached dwelling, semidetached dwelling or rowhouse, and located within a detached accessory building on the same lot as a permitted primary residential use. Some exceptions will apply to prohibit ARU in hazardous lands, vulnerable, environmentally protected lands or through the process of consent. Staff have drafted an OPA for ARU (see Attachment A).

#### Implement a ZBA to permit an ARU

Staff have also drafted an associated ZBA to implement the policy guidance proposed within the draft OPA to provide zone requirements and definitions for an ARU and a Primary Dwelling. (see Attachment B)

#### Implement a By-law for the Registration of ARU

An ARU registry is strongly recommended by the Province and would help the Township be aware of where ARU exist. This will also assist in creating inspection processes to ensure public safety and provide emergency services with information that there are two units in the home.

A By-law for the registration of ARU would be enacted by Council in accordance with the ZBL and OP. Staff have drafted a Registration By-law, please see Attachment C.

#### Draft a Registration Form

Registration of ARU would be achieved through a Registration Form. Registering ARU is important because it allows the municipality to track growth and ensure public health and safety. Please see Attachment D for the Draft Registration Form.

#### Public Consultation and Consideration

The public will be informed of the program at numerous stages and by multiple means. Initially they will have the opportunity for input during the public meetings for the OPA, ZBA and ARU Registry By-law.

After the By-laws are in place the public can be informed by:

Information Sheets and pamphlets

- Township website and social media
- Signage throughout the Township
- Newspaper adds

#### Program Implementation

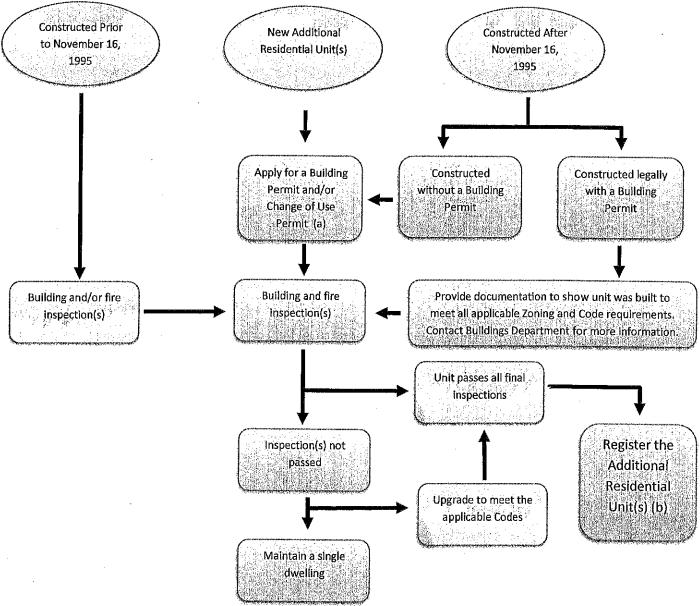
The Ontario Building Code (OBC) and/or Fire Code cover the approval and permitting of ARU. Upon registry the application falls into one of five categories.

- 1. Existing ARU constructed prior to November 16, 1995.
- 2.Existing ARU constructed after November 16, 1995 in a primary dwelling that is more than 5 years old.
- 3. Existing ARU constructed after November 16, 1995 in a primary dwelling that is less than 5 years old.
- 4.New ARU constructed after November 16, 1995 in a primary dwelling that is more than 5 years old.
- 5.New ARU constructed after November 16, 1995 in a primary dwelling that is less than 5 years old.

The process for selecting the appropriate path for permitting can be seen in the following DRAFT flowchart:

#### How do I make my Additional Residential Unit(s) legal?

To be legal, your ARU must be registered with the Town. To register your unit, it must comply with the Town's ZBL and the OBC, Fire Code and Electrical Code. The chart below gives an overview of the process:



- (a) Plans must conform to all Polices and Guidelines (ZBL, OPA), If you cannot meet all zoning requirements, you can apply for a ZBA or Minor Variance for your property.
- (b) Will be registered after you have received a Final Inspection Report.

Other materials to help the public easily understand and complete the permitting process will be drafted. Many municipalities use an 'Application Checklist' that would accompany the building permit. Staff have drafted an Application Checklist, please refer to Attachment E.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. Staff anticipate positive financial impacts to the Township, as the ARU will increase future Building Permit revenue.

#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- 2. Authorize Staff to proceed to a Public Meeting to present the Draft Official Plan Amendment (OPA) and Zoning By-Law Amendment (ZBA) to implement an Additional Residential Unit (ARU) Process.
- 3. Direct Staff in another manner Council deems appropriate.

#### CONCLUSION

Option #2 is recommended.

Respectfully prepared by:

Respectfully submitted by:

Reviewed by:

Jaspreet Sidhu

Gaspreet Sidhu

Planner &

Aimee Powell, B.URPI, MPA, MCIP, RPP

Manager of Planning

& Development

Colleen Healey-Dow dail

CAO

Yancy Ambing, CET

Deputy Chief Building Official

#### Attachments:

- A. Draft OPA
- B. Draft ZBA
- C. Draft Registration By-law
- D. Draft Registration Form
- E. Application Checklist

# Amendment XX To the Township of Essa Official Plan

#### Introduction

Part A - The Preamble does NOT constitute a part of this Amendment

Part B – The Amendment consisting of the following text constitutes Amendment

No. \_\_\_\_\_ to the Township of Essa Official Plan.

Part C - The Appendices attached hereto do NOT constitute part of this Amendment.

#### Part A - The Preamble

#### **Purpose**

The proposed amendments seek to align the Township of Essa Official Plan policies with the Provincial Policies in effect currently. In 2019, the Province amended the Planning Act to require that municipalities have provisions that authorize the use of Additional Residential Units. The amendments have the effect of replacing the legislation authorizing Second Units to instead allow up to three units on properties which contain a detached house, semi-detached house or rowhouse. Of the three units, one Additional Residential Unit may be in the same building as the primary residential unit and one Additional Residential Unit may be in the accessory building/structure on the same lot. The proposed amendments are intended to remove the barriers that residents may currently face with the limited options for affordable housing in the Township.

#### Location

This Amendment applies to lands within the entire geographic area of the Township of Essa.

#### **Basis**

The provisions of Subsections 16(3), of the Planning Act, R.S.O., 1990, c.P. 13, as amended, provides that an Official Plan shall include a framework through polices that authorize the use of additional residential units by permitting, (a) the use of two residential units in a detached house, semi-detached house or rowhouse; and (b) the use of a residential unit in a building or structure ancillary to a detached house, semi-detached house or rowhouse.

#### Implementation and Interpretation

The implementation and interpretation of his Amendment shall be in accordance with the relevant policies of the Township of Essa Official Plan.

#### Part B - The Amendment

#### **Introductory Statement**

All of this part of the document entitled "Part B - The Amendment" consisting of the following text constitutes Amendment No. XX to the Official Plan of the Township of Essa.

#### **Details of the Amendment**

The Official Plan of the Township of Essa is herby amended as follows:

#### 1. THAT the TABLE OF COTENTS is amended by:

- a. Adding Section 5.X with the following heading "Additional Residential Unit(s)"
- b. Adding Section 5.X.1 with the following heading "Additional Residential Unit within a Primary Residence"
- c. Addition Section 5.X.2 with the following heading "Additional Residential Unit within an Accessory Building or Structure"

#### 2. THAT "Section 5.X" be added with the following text:

Additional Residential Unit(s), also known as accessory or basement apartments, secondary suites or in-law suites are self-enclosed residential units with separate kitchen, bathroom and sleeping accommodations. These units are subordinate in size and function to the principal building on the property. Additional Residential Unit(s) are an efficient form of intensification and improve the supply of affordable rental housing; provide an additional source of income for homeowners; and offer the community alternative housing options. The Municipality may create a registration or licensing program to regulate and/or administrate Additional Residential Unit(s).

Garden suites are temporary dwellings and are not considered Additional Residential Unit(s) under this Plan.

It is the policy of this Plan to permit:

a) The use of two residential units in a single detached dwelling, semidetached dwelling or rowhouse

b) The use of a residential unit in a building or structure accessory to a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling or rowhouse.

For further transparency, the intent of this policy is to permit up to a total of **three** residential units, which includes the primary dwelling unit, on eligible properties.

An Additional Residential Unit within a main residence or within an accessory building or structure on a property will not be permitted within hazardous lands as defined and regulated by the Local Conservation Authority, Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority. An Additional Residential Unit will be required to be serviced by appropriate water and wastewater/stormwater services in a manner that is acceptable to the Township. Additional Residential Units located within vulnerable or Environmental — Significant Areas, Environmental — Wetlands, and Environmental — Flood Prone Areas designation may not be permitted. All applicable consent policies continue to apply. Additionally, surplus farm dwelling severance polices shall not be used to create separate lot for additional residential units.

#### 3. THAT "Section 5.X.1" be added with the following text:

Additional Residential Unit Within a Primary Residence

The Township shall enact zoning provisions to allow one Additional Residential Unit within a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, or rowhouse on a property.

In developing zoning provisions for Additional Residential Units within a principal residence, the Township should consider the following:

- a. That safe road access can be provided;
- b. The establishment of an Additional Residential Unit does not require the construction of an additional driveway access;
- c. Additional Residential Unit(s) will be regulated by the provisions of the Implementing Zoning By-law;
- d. That any exterior alterations to the main residence, necessary to accommodate the Additional Residential Unit, are minimized to reduce visual impacts on the streetscape;
- e. That the character of the primary residence be maintained;

- f. That sufficient amenity areas are offered for the principal residence and Additional Residential Unit;
- g. The Additional Residential Unit meets the applicable Building Code, Fire Code and local property regulations; and
- h. That a garden suite and Additional Residential Unit(s) cannot be permitted on the same lot.
- i. The Additional Residential Unit will be established in accordance with the minimum distance Separation Formulae
- j. That adequate off-street parking can be provided on site for both the main residence and additional residential unit;
- k. All applicable permits and or approvals are required to be obtained from the Nottawasaga Valley Conservation Authority and any other agencies;
- I. The Additional Residential Unit is not considered multi-residential use for the purposes of the Site Plan Control By-law

#### 3. THAT "Section 5.X.2" be added with the following text:

Additional Residential Unit Within an Accessory Building or Structure

The Township shall enact zoning provisions to allow one Additional Residential Unit within a building or structure that is accessory to a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling or rowhouse, provided that a residential unit does not already exist in an accessory building or structure on the property. An Additional Residential Unit is prohibited from being severed from the property.

When developing zoning provisions to address Additional Residential Units in accessory building or structures the Township shall give consideration to the items listed in section 5.X.1 and shall have zoning provisions to address the following:

- a. The Additional Residential Unit is situated within the principal building on the property;
- b. The Additional Residential Unit will be evidently secondary to the main residence on the property; and

c. Minimum Distance Separation formula is complied with, where applicable. The Township of Essa may apply Site Plan Control to Additional Residential Units in accessory buildings or structures.



# THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF ESSA BY-LAW NUMBER 2021-

#### A BY-LAW TO AMEND TOWNSHIP OF ESSA COMPREHENSIVE ZONING BY-LAW NO. 2003-50, AS AMENDED

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O., 1990, c.P.13, as amended, the Council of the Township of Essa has passed a comprehensive Zoning By-Law No. 2003-50 for the Township of Essa;

AND WHEREAS, authority is granted under Section 34 and XX of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990. C.P.13 as amended, to enact such amendments;

**AND WHEREAS** the provisions of this By-law conform to the Official Plan of the Township of Essa;

**AND WHEREAS**, Council deems it advisable and expedient to amend Zoning By-Law No. 2003-50;

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Council of The Corporation of the Township of Essa HEREBY ENACTS as follows:

- 1) THAT Zoning By-Law No. 2003-50, as amended, is hereby amended by adding the following to Section 4 to read as follows:
  - 4.XX.1. Additional Residential Unit(s) Any Additional Residential Unit(s) shall be developed in accordance with the following provisions:
    - 4.XX.1.1. Additional Residential Unit(s) shall be permitted on lands zoned to permit a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, or rowhouse and/or located within a detached accessory building/structure on the same lot as the Primary Dwelling.
    - 4.XX.1.2. A maximum of two Additional Residential Units shall be permitted on a lot, one within the same building as the Primary Dwelling and one located in a detached accessory building/structure to the Primary Dwelling.
    - 4.XX.1.3 Additional Residential Unit(s) shall not be permitted on properties that are accessed from a private street.
    - 4.XX.1.4 In accordance with the Off-Street Parking Requirements provided within this by-law, one (1) parking spaces per Additional Residential Unit is required to

be provided and maintained on site for the sole use of the occupant of an Additional Residential Unit and may include tandem parking spaces.

- 4.XX.1.5. Additional Residential Unit(s) shall be appropriately serviced and shall comply with all applicable health and safety standards, including but not limited to those set out in the Ontario Building Code and the Ontario Fire Code. By-law 5000-XXX Page 2 of 3.
- 4.XX.1.6 The maximum floor area of an Additional Residential unit(s) shall be 50% of the gross floor area of the primary dwelling.
- 4.XX.1.7 Additional Residential Unit(s) shall only be permitted if there is adequate connection to both municipal water supply and municipal sanitary sewers.
- 4.XX.1.7.1 despite section 4.XX.1.6 Additional Residential Unit(s) may be permitted where municipal water supply and municipal sanitary sewer are unavailable, provided that it can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Township, that all servicing is appropriately complied with including but not limited to the Ontario Building Code.
- 4.XX.1.8. Additional Residential Unit(s) shall have separate sanitary and kitchen facilities from the principal unit.
- 4.XX.1.9. Additional Residential Unit(s) shall not be permitted on a lot that is used for a Bed and Breakfast, Group Home, Private Home Tutor, Private Home Daycare, or Correctional use.
- 4.XX.1.10. No Additional Residential Unit(s) shall be permitted within the flooding and erosion hazard limits of all watercourses.
- 4.XX.1.11 Where any lot contains a Primary Dwelling, and Additional Residential Unit(s) and is permitted to have a home occupation, the home occupation shall be permitted in only 1 (one) of the units.
- 4.XX.1.12 The civic address of a lot containing an Additional Residential Unit(s) shall clearly indicate the existence of an Additional Residential Unit(s) by adding signage in accordance with By-law 2008.15 as amended.
- 4.XX.1.13. A separate entrance shall be required for the Additional Residential Unit(s).
- 4.XX.2. Additional Residential Unit within a Primary Dwelling:
  - 4.XX.2.1. A separate entrance shall be required for the Additional Residential Unit that resides in the same dwelling as the Primary Dwelling and shall be

located on the rear or side of the dwelling Primary Dwelling; this does not limit the ability to utilize existing entrances on the front main wall of the Primary Dwelling.

- 4.XX.2.2. All other provisions of the respective zones are complied with.
- 4.XX.3. Additional Residential Unit within a detached Accessory Building/Structure:
  - 4.XX.3.1 The Additional Residential Unit within a Detached Accessory Building/Structure shall not exceed the maximum permitted accessory building/structure floor area for the applicable zone.
  - 4.XX.3.2 The maximum Building Height of an Additional Residential Unit contained within a Detached Accessory Building/Structure is two (2) storeys and shall not exceed the height of Primary Dwelling.
  - 4.XX.2.3 The applicable setbacks for the Detached Accessory Building/Structure within the applicable zone applies to an Additional Residential Unit on a residential use.
  - 4.XX.2.4. A minimum of 3 metres shall be provided between the Additional Residential Unit in a Detached Accessory Building/Structure on the same Lot and any other structure permitted on the lot.
  - 4.XX.2.5 All other provisions of the respective zones are complied with.
- 2) THAT Schedule "A" By-law 2013-28 as amended, is herby further amended by adding the following
  - 5.12 Additional Residential Unit initial inspection: \$150.00 flat rate 5.12.1 Subsequent Inspections per Additional Residential Unit (if permit is not needed): \$75.00 per inspection
- 3) THAT By-Law NO. 2003-50 as amended, is hereby further amended by removing the following definitions in Section 3

"Dwelling, Row"

Means a building divided vertically into three or more dwelling units, situated on one lot.

- 4) THAT By-Law NO. 2003-50 as amended, is hereby further amended by adding the following definitions to Section 3
  - "Additional Residential Unit" shall mean a separate and self-contained dwelling unit that is subordinate to the Primary Dwelling and located within the same

4

building or within a detached accessory building/structure on the same lot as the Primary Dwelling.

"Primary Dwelling" shall mean the main dwelling unit to which additional residential units may be subordinate.

"Rowhouse" shall mean a consecutive series of similar residential units that shall share a maximum of two common walls with the adjacent units, situated on one lot

- 5) THAT all other respective provisions of the Zoning By-law 2003-50, as amended, shall apply.
- 6) THAT this By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of passing thereof, subject to the provisions of Section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O., 1990, c.P.13 as amended.

' OF, 2021.	IS TIME AND FINALLY PASSED THIS _
	Mayor Sandie Macdonald
	Clerk Lisa Lehr



# THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF ESSA BY-LAW 2021 - XX

#### Being a By-law to for Additional Residential Unit(s)

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act*, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25 provides that the Council of the local Municipality shall in each year prepare and adopt estimates of all sums required during the year on all rateable property in the local municipality; and

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act*, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25 provides that the Council of the local Municipality shall in each year pass a by-law levying a separate tax rate, as specified in the by-law, on the assessment in each property class in the local municipality rateable for local municipality purposes; and

WHEREAS the *Municipal Act*, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25 Sections 308(2)(5), provides that a set of tax ratios shall be established for every municipality and that the County of Simcoe By-law No. 6847 passed on April 8, 2020, established these tax ratios; and

WHEREAS the Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter A.31, as amended, establishes the classes of real property and methods of assessment, as well as provides for alterations to the Collector's Roll;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the Corporation of the Township of Essa enacts as follows:

#### DEFINITIONS

In this By-law, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "single detached dwelling", "semi-detached dwelling", "row housing", "primary residence", and "accessory building/structure", shall have the meanings assigned to such terms as defined in the Zoning By-law;
- (b) "Inspector" means a Building Inspector, Municipal Law Enforcement Officer or Fire Prevention Officer;
- (c) "Registrar" means the Director of Building & By-law Services or his or her designate;
- (d) "Town" means The Corporation of the Township of Essa; and
- (e) "two-unit lot" means a lot which contains a primary residence and one (1) additional unit.
- (f) "three-unit lot" means a lot which contains a primary residence and two (2) additional units

#### 2. PROHIBITION

No person shall operate or permit the occupancy of more than one (1) dwelling unit in a two-unit house, unless the two-unit house is registered as required by this By-law.

#### 3. REGISTRATION

- (a) Every person who owns a two-unit lot or three-unit lot shall register the two-unit lot or three-unit lot, with the Registrar as required by this Bylaw.
- (b) Prior to registration:

- each dwelling unit in a two-unit lot or three-unit lot shall be inspected to ensure that it complies with all relevant standards set out in the Building Code and the Fire Code;
- the owner shall ensure that each unit is equipped with an operable smoke alarm and carbon monoxide detector to the satisfaction of the Inspector;
- (iii) the owner shall provide the Registrar with a letter of compliance from the Electrical Safety Authority;
- (iv) the owner shall pay a one-time, non-refundable registration fee as set out in Schedule "A" to this By-law;
- (v) where work is required to be undertaken by the owner and said work does not require a building permit, the owner shall pay a re-inspection fee as set out in Schedule "A" to this By-law; and
- (vi) the owner shall submit a completed application form provided by the Town.

#### 4. REFUSAL AND REVOCATION

- (a) The Registrar may refuse to register any two-unit lot or three-unit lot that does not meet the requirements set out in this By-law.
- (b) The Registrar may revoke the registration of any two-unit lot or three-unit lot, which, at any time after registration, ceases to meet the requirements set out in this By-law.
- (c) The onus of proving that each dwelling unit in a two-unit lot or threeunit lot meets the requirements set out in this By-law is on the owner of the building.
- (d) Where the Registrar has revoked the registration of a two-unit lot or three-unit lot, the owner may re-apply for registration in accordance with this By-law and will be required to pay the applicable fees.

#### 5. NOTIFICATION OF REVOCATION

- (a) Prior to the revocation of the registration of a two-unit lot or three-unit lot, the Registrar shall notify the owner of the two-unit lot or three-unit lot of his or her "intent to revoke" and provide an explanation of the reasoning behind this intention.
- (b) Such notice shall be sent by registered mail to the owner of the twounit lot or three-unit lot, at the address of the two-unit lot or three-unit lot and the address supplied on the application for registration.
- (c) The owner shall have a period of no more than sixty (60) days to comply with the requirements of registration as set out in this By-law. Where the owner fails to comply, the Registrar shall revoke the registration of the two-unit lot or three-unit lot.

#### 6. MUNICIPAL ADDRESSING

Upon registration of the two-unit lot or three-unit lot, the Town shall assign a municipal address to indicate that the house contains two-unit or three-unit and the owner shall be required to display the municipal address in accordance with By-law No. 4748-05.P.



#### 7. OFFENCES

Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to a fine as provided for in the *Provincial Offences Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.33, as amended.

#### 8. EXCEPTION

The owners of two-unit lot or three-unit lot that were occupied on or prior to November 16, 1995, or the owners of any legally existing two-unit lot or three-unit lot, shall not be required to register said two-unit lot or three-unit lot as required by this By-law.

#### 9. SEVERABILITY

If any section of this By-law, or parts thereof, are found by any court of law to be illegal or beyond the power of Council to enact, such section, sections, part or parts shall be deemed to be severable, and all other sections or parts shall be deemed to be separate and independent therefrom and to be enacted as such.

#### 10. COMING INTO FORCE

The provisions of this By-law shall come into force and take effect upon third reading.

READ A FIRST AND SECOND TIME THIS XXTH DAY OF XXXX, 2021.

READ A THIRD TIME AND FINALLY PASSED THIS XX<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF XXXX 2021.

MAYOR		
CLERK	 	 

#### SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW 2021-XX

#### **FEE SCHEDULE**

1. REGISTRATION FEE:

\$150.00

Upon Application (Non-Refundable)

2. RE-INSPECTION FEE:

\$75.00

 Payable if more than one inspection is required and the works do not require a building permit (payment due prior to release of registration)

Note: Building permit fees or any other agency administration or inspection fees are not included in the above and are payable by the applicant, as required.

## 4a

### **Attachment D - Registration Form**

### **Application for Additional** 5786 County Road 21 | Utopia, ON LOM 1TO Phone: 705-424-9917 Fax: 705-424-2367 Residential Unit(s) Registration Application No.: \_ Date Received: Location Municipal Address: Legal Description/Lot & Plan: Owner Last Name: First Name: Mailing Address (if different than above): Telephone: Email: Agent (if other than registered owner) Last Name: First Name: Relationship: Telephone: Contractor: ☐ Property Manager: ☐ Other: ☐ Email: Primary Residential Unit Single detached dwelling: Semi-detached dwelling: Row housing: Occupancy of the Primary Residential Unit Owner: Tenant: Other (eg. Relationship to owner): Location of ARU 400 Person and ARU 400 Person Perso Within the same building as the Within accessory building or structure: primary residential unit: Is the ARU Existing? Yes: No:



# Application for Additional

### Residential Unit(s) Registration

5786 County Road 21 | Utopia, ON LOM 1TO Phone: 705-424-9917 Fax: 705-424-2367



Total Number of Parkir	Consider	filanti ka Santingari				
		m me subje	VIII. 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19			
		7	3		4	More than 4
					<u> </u>	
				Aleksa et al. Garag		
Are There Any Existing,	Registere	d ARUs on ti	ne Subject Prop	erty?		
No—This is the first ARU			<b>Yes</b> – The	ere is <mark>o</mark> ne or	more registered A	ARU(s)
Siżė			10 (a) (b)	E-contract		
Floor area of primary residence (1): Floor area of additional unit (2): Floor area of additional unit (2):					al unit (3):	
		<u> </u>				
Location of Dwelling Un	its					
Primary Residential Unit (1)	nggregge Neggregge	Additional R	esidential Unit (2)	30 M ON ESTA A COLOMBIA A COLOMBIA DE COLOMBIA	Additional Resider	ntial Unit (3)
Main Floor		Main Floor			Main Floor	
Second Floor		Second Floo	r		Second Floor	
Basement		Basement			Basement	
Accessory Structure		Accessory S	tructure		Accessory Structu	ıre 🔲
Other		Other			Other	П



# Application for Additional

# Residential Unit(s) Registration

5786 County Road 21 | Utopia, ON LOM 1T0 Phone: 705-424-9917 Fax: 705-424-2367



Required Documents	Provid	led
Property Sketch (including the dimensions of the building, the locat buildings on the property, as well as the location and dimensions of		
Floor Plan Sketch (showing location and sizes of all rooms and all wa kitchen facilities, bathroom facilities, heating systems and smoke all	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) Clearance letter (no older than 6 m	onths)	
Final approval from Building Department		
Owner Declaration		aren Gara
The undersigned hereby applies for registration of a Additional Residence Municipal Act and the Township of Essa By-law 2021-xx	dential Unit(s) in accordance with the provision	s of
I/We, (print name(s))	certify that:	
I/We am/are the registered owner(s) of the land that is subject to the ment and, for the purpose of the Municipal Freedom of Information authorize and consent to use by or the disclosure to any person or puthat is collected under the authority of the Municipal Act, 2001 for the mun	n and Protection of Privacy Act, I/We oublic body of any personal information	
Authorization		
Consent of the Owner(s) for Applicant to Make Application:  I/We, (print name(s))  owner(s) of the land that is the subject of this application and	am/are the	
I/We authorize (print name)application on my/our behalf and to provide any of my/our persona application or collected during the processing of this application.	to make this I information that will be included in this	
Signature of Owner:	Date:	_
Signature of Owner:	Date:	_

## Attachment E - Checklist



5786 County Road 21 | Utopia, ON LOM 1T0 Phone: 705-424-9917 Fax: 705-424-2367

TOWNSHIP OF ESSA
Where Town and Country Meet

Name of Applicant :	Application No.:	
Municipal Address:	Date Received:	
Che	ecklist for Additional Residential Unit(s)  Please submit with Building Permit	
Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☐	Is the Primary Dwelling unit is either located within a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling, or rowhouse?	
Yes 🗌 No 🗌 N/A 🗌	Does the Primary Dwelling units and ARU(s) has direct access to a public street?	
Yes 🗌 No 🗌 N/A 🗍	Including the Primary Dwelling unit, will there more than dwelling units on the fot?	
Yes □ No □ N/A □	Is there one parking space per unit? (tandem parking spaces allowed) eg. If you have a Primary dwelling unit and one ARU, you must have at least 2 parking spaces available.	
Yes 🗌 No 🔲 N/A 🗀	Is the ARU(s) maximum gross floor area less than 50% of the gross floor area of the Primary Dwelling unit?	
Yes □ No □ N/A □	Is there is adequate connection to both municipal water and sanitary sewer supply? If not please speak to Township for approval of adequate private connection.	
Yes □ No □ N/A □	Does the Primary Dwelling unit and ARU(s) have separate bathroom and kitchen facilities?	
Yes 🗌 No 🗌 N/A 🗀	Does the lot have a Bed & Breakfast, Group Home, Private Home Tutor, Private Home Daycare, or Correctional Use operating?	
Yes 🗌 No 🗌 N/A 🗍	Is the lot located within any flood and/or erosion hazard limit of any/all watercourses?	
Yes 🗌 No 🗀 N/A 🗀	Is there only one Home Occupation residing on the lot?	
Yes □ No □ N/A □	Are all applicable setbacks are complied with? (please refer to the Zoning Bylaw 2003-50)	
Yes □ No □ N/A □	Is the maximum Building Height of an ARU contained within a Detached Accessory Building/Structure that is two (2) storeys and does not exceed the height of Primary Dwelling?	
Yes No N/A	Does the ARU within a Detached Accessory Building/Structure exceed the maximum permitted accessory building/structure floor area for the applicable zone? Refer to Zoning By-law 2003-50.	
	Has a minimum of 3 metres been provided between the ARU in a Detached Accessory Building/Structure on the same Lot and any other structure permitted on the lot?	





#### **TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT**

STAFF REPORT NO.:

PD007-21

DATE:

Mach 24th, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Aimee Powell, B.URPI., MPA, MCIP, RPP Manager of Planner and Development

SUBJECT:

Official Plan Review Update - Discussion Paper #2

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PD007-21 be received for information.

#### **BACKGROUND**

Through the 2020 Budget Planning process, and subsequently through the 2021 Budget Planning process, Council approved Staff's request to undertake a new Official Plan Review (OPR) to begin in 2020. In the Spring of 2020, Staff posted a Request for Proposal to retain a Planning Consulting Firm to complete the Official Plan Review and its update and were successful in hiring MHBC in the summer of 2020 for the project to begin in the Fall of 2020.

The first milestone of the OPR was a Visioning Workshop period that took place during September 2020 to October 2020 and concluded with In-Person and Virtual Town Hall Meetings that took place on October 27<sup>th</sup>, 2020. The Visioning Workshop period was a forum where residents, landowners and stakeholders of Essa provided their input on our local:

- Growth and Development
- Economy
- Natural Environment
- Agricultural and Rural Areas
- Key (current and future) Planning Issues; and
- Valuable Community Attributes

The input received from the Visioning Workshop was used to create the Draft Discussion Paper #1, that focussed on the alignment of the community's key land use planning topics with five (5) central themes that would serve as the framework of the creation of the pending new Township of Essa Official Plan. The five (5) themes presented in Discussion Paper # 1 are:

- Rural Essa
- Natural Essa
- Growing Essa
- Resilient Essa; and
- Connecting Essa

Draft Discussion Paper #1 also introduced the County of Simcoe's Municipal Comprehensive Review (MCR) project plan, included policy suggestions in accordance with each of the five (5) themes, and provided comment on general recommendations to strengthen current policy within existing Township Official Plan. Draft Discussion Paper #1 was released for comment via direct circulation and published on the Township's OPR webpage on December 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2020, with a 30+ day commenting window that concluded on January 29, 2021.

A Virtual Town Hall Meeting was held on February 23<sup>rd</sup> to present the findings of the circulation comments on the Draft Discussion Paper # 1, provide further context on the County MCR project in relation to the OPR, and to discuss the five (5) themes guiding the direction for the pending new Official Plan.

Discussion Paper #2, (See Attachment A), provides a summary of the OPR's key milestones and notable components that have been evaluated to date, with an introduction to the next step, which is the creation of the Draft policies for the pending new Official Plan.

#### **COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

In accordance with the updated October 20, 2020 Work Plan (see Attachment B), the OPR is moving forward in accordance with its projected timelines and deliverables and is expected to be completed by March 2022. The next major milestone of the OPR is for the Township to be in receipt of the Draft Official Plan policies and mapping, from MHBC, for the pending new Official Plan, which are expected by May 2021.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. The Official Plan Review project was budgeted for and approved in the 2021 Budget Planning process.



#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

### Council May:

1. Receive this Report for Information.

2. Direct Staff in another manner that Council deems appropriate.

#### CONCLUSION

Option #1 is recommended.

Respectfully Prepared By:

Reviewed By:

Aimee Powell, B.URPI., MPA, MCIP, RPP Manager of Planning and Development

Colleen Healey-Dowdall

CAO

Attachment A: Discussion Paper #2 and its Attachments Attachment B: Updated Work Plan (October 20, 2020)

# Official Plan Review Discussion Paper #2 - Draft



Date:

March 2020

Prepared for:

**Township of Essa** 

Prepared by:

MacNaughton Hermsen Britton Clarkson Planning Limited (MHBC)

113 Collier Street Barrie ON L4M 1H2

T: 705 728 0045 Ext. 222

F: 705 728 2010

# **Table of Contents**

1.0	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	County MCR	
1.2		
2.0	DISCUSSION PAPER #1	<i>E</i>
2.1	Five Themes	<i>E</i>
2.2	Proposed Directions	
3.0	WHAT DID WE HEAR?	8
3.1	Written responses to Discussion Paper #1	8
3.2	Virtual Open House February 23rd	E
4.0	ARE THE THEMES RIGHT?	9
4.1	Directions	9
4.2	Project ScheduleNEXT STEPS	<u>S</u>
5.0	NEXT STEPS	10
5.1	A New Official Plan	10
5.2	Continued Public Consultation	10
6.0	STAY INVOLVED!	11

# 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Discussion Paper is to:

- provide an overview of the submissions made by the community to the Public Release of Discussion Paper #1 and the results of the Virtual Town Hall Meeting held on February 23, 2021; and
- confirm policy directions for the new Official Plan.

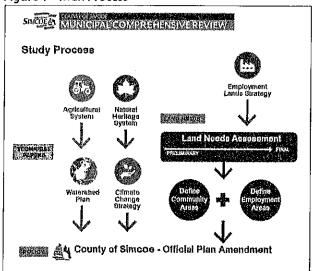
# 1.1 County MCR

The 2020 Growth Plan requires that the County of Simcoe undertake a Municipal Comprehensive Review (MCR) to bring its Official Plan into conformity with the Growth Plan by July 1, 2022. A MCR is a comprehensive planning study that addresses a broad range of complex planning and policy matters including a growth management strategy to allocate population and employment growth to the year 2051. Ultimately, the MCR will result in an amendment to the County of Simcoe Official Plan to bring the policies and schedules into conformity with the Growth Plan. The MCR amendment to the County Official Plan will require approval from the Province of Ontario.

The County has formally launched its MCR, held a kickoff meeting with local municipal planning staff, and has published its MCR page on the County website (<u>Municipal Comprehensive Review - Planning (simcoe.ca</u>)) providing further details on the study content and process. **Figure 1** describes the MCR process:



Figure 1 - MCR Process



Further details of the MCR will be forthcoming from the County. There is synergy between the County MCR process and the new Official Plan process for the Township of Essa including those addressing the Provincial Natural Heritage and Agricultural Systems identified in Discussion Paper #1. The Township will continue to work closely with the County and, where possible and appropriate, prepare the new Official Plan in concert with the County MCR process.

# 1.2 Requests for re-designation as part of new Official Plan process

It is typical that during the development of a new Official Plan for landowners to make requests of Council for changes to the land use designation(s) and/or policies that apply to their proprieties. This could result in the increase of development permissions and rights; and, the development potential of the property without having to undertake an owner initiated Official Plan Amendment application process that is subject to site specific consultation and review.

Making changes of this nature, particularly depending on type and basis for the request, raises three key concerns:

a) The Township should generally not consider property owner based redesignations/amendments through a new Official Plan process, as such requests would tend to get lost in the broader details of the development of the new Plan. Moreover, focused public consultation and engagement regarding the redesignation may not occur in regards to the requested changes and the full technical and supporting documentation normally required as part of an owner initiated application process is generally not submitted. All of this could hinder Council's



ability to appropriately consider the request and make an informed decision on the nature and scale of the request being made.

- b) Essa has developed its planning process requirements on a user-pay basis so that growth pays for growth and that existing residents are not subsidizing the review and consideration of development applications. Requests as part of a new Official Plan process would not be accompanied by the normal and required fees, not be supported by a complete application, and may not be subject of an applicant funded independent peer review and vetting.
- c) The primary focus of an Official Plan Review, and preparing a new Official Plan, is to ensure that the Township's planning documents are brought into conformity with the relevant Provincial and County plans and policies. In addition, preparing a new Official Plan includes appropriately developing a planning framework to guide decision making for growth and change, to define what is valuable and important to the broader community, and ensure that policy guidelines are provided to determine how property owners may request, through the amendment application process, changes to the Official Plan, where required. The new Official Plan project is intended to prepare a new Official Plan that is in the best interest of the Township as a whole and not permit site specific re-designations or amendments outside of the normal and required application process established by the Town and by the *Planning Act*.

It is recommended that all re-designation requests submitted as part of the public consultation and engagement process will be responded to by MHBC as part of the public commenting/response process. MHBC's analysis of such requests would be based generally on consistency and conformity with relevant plans and policies and a determination whether the request is minor or major, based on the following criteria:

- Level of anticipated impact on adjacent properties.
- Impacts on public and community services and infrastructure.
- Degree of increase in development permissions and potential of the property.
- Would the request equally benefit all lands in the same designation or similar class of development?
- The likelihood that the request would result in a broader public objective being achieved and an improvement in the public policy being developed for the new Official Plan.
- Would the request address an error or omission in the existing or past Official Plans?

Only minor changes may be considered and only where the request generally meets the above-noted criteria. Major requests, being those that would increase the development



permissions for the property and those that could have impacts on the adjacent properties and on community services and infrastructure, would be recommended to not be included or further considered as part of the new Official Plan development. Establishing such a process ensures that the new Official Plan process remains open and transparent, ensures that there is a record of all such requests, and will ensure that changes are only made where they achieve a broader public policy objective as approved by Council.

# 2.0 DISCUSSION PAPER #1

Discussion Paper #1 – Official Plan Review, was published and released for public comments on December 22nd, 2020. A more than thirty (30) day commenting period was provided with comments accepted until January 29, 2021. The purpose of Discussion Paper #1 was to:

- provide an overview of the submissions made by the community on the introductory project questionnaire and the results of the Visioning Workshop for the new Official Plan:
- propose possible options for revised and new policy areas for the new Official Plan;
- seek further input from residents and other stakeholders about the specific policy options and directions for the new Official; and
- to use the views and ideas collected through consultation on Discussion Paper #1 to further develop the policy options for the preparation of the first Draft of the new Official Plan.

## 2.1 Five Themes

We heard from the community, through the Visioning sessions, that there were five main themes to those matters of value and importance to the Township. These five themes were as follows:

- Rural Essa comments focused on the agricultural areas and lands in the municipality and its critical importance to the local economy, along with the importance and function of the rural areas that form part of the landscape and character of the community.
- Natural Essa we heard that the Township is comprised of a wealth of natural areas
  and resources and that the protection of these areas was of high value to the
  community.
- Growing Essa in balance with the values of the protection the agricultural, rural and natural areas of the Township, the community identified the need to continue



to grow in a measured and orderly fashion to provide a range of places to live, work and play.

- Resilient Essa the community identified climate change as a major concern and the need to develop the Official Plan in a fashion that ensured Essa was climate resilient now and into the future, was energy efficient and sustainable, and was guided by the principles of healthy communities and age-friendly design.
- Connecting Essa there was plenty of interest and opinions regarding the multiple ways Essa is connected together and connected to the broader region and world.
   Roads, transit, and trails, rail are all matters that the community felt must be addressed in the new Official Plan.

Discussion Paper #1 reviewed the Provincial and County plans and policies for each theme area, discussed the current approach and potential gaps, and recommended a series of policy directions for a range of planning issues related to each of the themes. The identified policy directions were intended to provide a clear sense of the focus and directions to be taken in the preparation of the first Draft of the new Official Plan.

# 2.2 **Proposed Directions**

Discussion Paper #1 identified 50 policy directions for the five themes for the new Official Plan. These are provided in detail in Discussion Paper #1, but are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1

THEME	DIRECTIONS	
Rural Essa	Agricultural Lands and Economy	
	Rural Lands	
·	Mineral Aggregate Resources	
Natural Essa	Natural Heritage System and Natural	
	Environment	
	Natural Hazards	
	Water Resources	
Growing Essa	Growth Management Strategy	
	Housing Strategy	
	Employment Strategy	
	Infrastructure	
Resilient Essa	Climate Change	
	Energy	
	Healthy Communities	
	Waste Management	
Connecting Essa	Road System	
-	Transit	
	Active Transportation	

# 3.0 WHAT DID WE HEAR?

The Township consulted and engaged the community in two ways concerning Discussion Paper #1. First, the Discussion Paper was published for a period of thirty (30) days for the submission of written public comments. Second, a Virtual Town Hall was held on February 23<sup>rd</sup> via Zoom to provide a different approach and venue for residents and stakeholders to gain a better understanding of the proposed directions for the new Official Plan and to provide direct comment and input to the process.

# 3.1 Written responses to Discussion Paper #1

The Township received detailed and thoughtful written comments via emails and letters in response to Discussion Paper #1. Provided in **Attachment 1** to this report is a summary of the written comments received by the Township and responses to the suggestions and input received. Comments received covered a broad range of subjects and issues including growth management, agricultural areas and issues, flooding protection approaches, natural heritage areas and protection, watershed concerns, age-friendly communities, urban forestry, and tree protection.

Proposed approaches to addressing the identified subjects and issues are set out in **Attachment 1** as noted.

# 3.2 Virtual Open House – February 23rd

The Virtual Open House, held in respect of Public Health and Township Covid-19 guidelines, included a presentation regarding the status and stage of the Official Plan Review, the current information about the County MCR, the results of the Visioning Workshop and the proposed directions for the new Official Plan. The presentation slide deck is available on the project webpage at <a href="https://www.essatownship.on.ca/government/official-plan-review">www.essatownship.on.ca/government/official-plan-review</a>

Comments made at the Virtual Open House are also provided in **Attachment 1** together with responses to the suggestions and input received.

# 4.0 ARE THE THEMES RIGHT?

Preparing a new Official Plan is an iterative and collaborative process that is based on regular consultation and engagement with residents, agencies and a broad range of stakeholders. The intent of the consultation regarding Discussion Paper #1 was to 'check in' with the community to ensure that we had identified the major themes and provided the major policy directions to guide the preparation of the first Draft of the new Official Plan.

## 4.1 Directions

Essa residents are committed and care deeply about their homes, their community, and their Township. We heard that at the visioning sessions, read it in the written submissions, and heard it again at the Virtual Town Hall. We heard a range of comments and a need for more detail, more specificity, and to see the actual Draft new Official Plan.

It is our sense that the major themes and directions were captured, but greater detail is required when the Draft the new Official Plan. There were a number of additional comments that identified policy matters that will have to be addressed in some fashion in the new Official Plan including tree preservation and other urban forestry programs, urban and community design, and telecommunications issues like high speed internet. These issues and policy matters, and more, will take shape with the preparation of the Draft of the new Official Plan.

# 4.2 Project Schedule

Yes. The project is tracking generally on time and on schedule. The development and drafting of the new Official Plan will parallel with the schedule for the County MCR as noted earlier in the Discussion Paper. The next step, described in section 5, is where the consulting team takes all the review and analysis, all the input and comments, and prepares the first Draft of the new Official Plan.



# 5.0 NEXT STEPS

Subject to Council acknowledgment and concurrence, the next step in the Official Plan Review process is to prepare the first Draft of the new Official Plan.

## 5.1 A New Official Plan

As noted above, the next task in the Work Program is to write the first Draft of the new Official Plan.

The first Draft of the New Official Plan should provide a clear picture of the format and structure for the policy framework and land use mapping. It will also provide a clear sense of the vision that has been expressed by the community and the policies and guidelines that will manage land use change and growth during the time frame for the Plan.

After a series of intensive public engagement sessions in September and October 2020, public release and comment period for Discussion Paper #1, and a Virtual Open House on February 23, 2021 the communities input will be incorporated into a first Draft of the new Official Plan. The 'Draft' will not be the final Plan to be adopted by Township Council, but will reflect the initial findings and input gathered from the community.

**Attachment 2** provides the proposed format and structure for the new Official Plan and will provide the structure for the drafting of the policies and guidelines under the major headings and sections for the Plan. The proposed format describes both a land use and policy structure that will be the guiding framework for the first Draft of the new Official Plan and, while detailed and fine grained, it is not the full and complete expression of the proposed content of the new Official Plan nor a listing of all sub-sections and clauses. This will only come with the writing and with a full public review and commenting on the first Draft for Public Comment.

## 5.2 Continued Public Consultation

As the project moves forward, there will be multiple additional opportunities for you to participate and submit input and comments in the preparation of the new Official Plan including the release of the first Draft of the new Official Plan, a second open house, and the formal public meeting required under the *Planning Act*.

# 6.0 STAY INVOLVED!

Stay informed, stay involved and stay engaged. Your ideas, comments and suggestions will help inform the preparation of the new Official Plan for the Township of Essa.

Comments can be submitted in writing to the Township's Official Plan email account at <a href="mailto:officialplan@essatownship.on.ca">officialplan@essatownship.on.ca</a> or feel free to drop off hard copies of your responses to the Planning Department at the Township of Essa to the attention of Aimee Powell, Manager of Planning and Development.

Please check the Township's Official Plan Review webpage, on the Township's website, for further details on the status of the project, release of documents for review, and upcoming consultation and engagement events.

The link to the website is: www.essatownship.on.ca/government/official-plan-review

# Attachments

# Attachment 1

	Comments	Response	
	ITTEN SUBMISSIONS		
Brookfield Residential – Letter dated February 1, 2021			
1.	We feel that consideration should be given to including Baxter as a "Prime Settlement Area", or have its own level on the hierarchy. As a result of the Draft Plan Approved Brookfield Marshall residential subdivision, a portion of the community will be on full services. Water and wastewater services are being brought to the community, and consideration has been given to the future expansion of these facilities. Upon completion of this infrastructure in the short-term horizon, there will be the ability to provide additional development on full municipal services. In addition, the construction of the residential development will help define to define the built boundary.	The term "Prime Settlement Area" originates in the Growth Plan and generally reflects communities that are fully serviced (sewer and water) and complete communities.  The Discussion Paper recommended the implementation of the growth strategy and hierarchy as described in the Ainley Growth Management Strategy and updated as necessary in concert with the County Municipal Comprehensive Review (MCR).	
2.	We feel that consideration should be given for a level of commercial lands be designated in Baxter to allow the community to grow into a complete community.	As recommended in the Discussion Paper, no expansion to the Settlement Area boundaries are contemplated at this time.	
Sus	an Antler – Email dated January 27, 2021		
1,	Please provide a map of the existing trail system that is acknowledged as being throughout Essa Township	Available from the Township.	
2,	Please provide a map identifying all the farmland in Essa and its current designation (eg. 1,2,3 etc.)	Both the existing Township and County Official Plans detail agricultural designations. The County MCR will also refine the Provincial Agricultural System mapping that will be incorporated into the new Essa Official Plan.	
3.	Why is the Township accepting Energy from Waste? Is it willing to site an incinerator in the Township?	New policies for waste management facilities will be drafted and typically new private and public facilities, including incinerators, would require local planning approval processes and amendments to both the local Official Plan and Zoning Bylaw.	
4.	Do the comments on transportation improvements mean that every east-west concession road from County Road 21 up to County Road 90 will be expanded to four lanes?	The reference was specific as noted.	
5.	Please provide further explanation regarding the Busway with trail south of Highway 90.	This reflected information from GO.	
Dou	g Drysdale - Comments received January 22, 2021		

-	Comments	Response
1.	NVCA has done nothing to remove the debris in the river, the blockages become dams when	Management of river conditions is both a public and private responsibility based on
1	river floods in springtime.	adjacent ownership.
2.	Would like more protection on the flood prone	New Official Plan will include appropriate
İ	areas in Angus where all development is	mapping and policies regarding flooding in
	focused for intensification.	accordance with Provincial requirements.
4.	Our natural areas must be protected as it	New Official Plan will identify and protect
	causes issues and damage.	natural heritage areas.
5.	We are able to predict the flood more reliably	New Official Plan will incorporate flood
	and if the protocols are adjusted slightly in	mapping and provide policies in
	Angus, the normal spring floods are very	accordance with Provincial requirements.
	predictable, what is not predictable is what	
İ	happens when some physical thing is	
	happening to the flow such as an ice/log dam	
ļ	in the swamp. When you have the regional	
	floods (100 year flood) water is coming from	
	north to south and recommends it will be	
	possible for the municipality to protect the	
	town by utilizing the 400-500 acres on the	
	highway, not a whole lot of development there	
	and should be kept that way, he believes that it	
}	would be able to flood proof the town of	
	Angus by raising the grade on the 400-500	
	acres.	
6.	Need to tighten our protections on natural	New Official Plan will identify and protect
	wetlands	natural heritage areas including wetlands.
7.	For development to occur in	Agreed.
	commercial/industrial/residential it should be	
	mandatory to do a flood line study and	
	Environmental Impact Study	
8.	OP should look at science in future	Agreed.
	development in the area of Angus, for	
	intelligent change to take place.	
9.	In Angus they are converting prime Agricultural	Lands within designated Settlement Areas
	farmland to residential	are permitted to convert to appropriate
		urban uses in accordance with previous
1.0		approvals.
10.	Dumping fees should be charged to Toronto	General permissive policies could be
	companies that dump all their topsoil in the	considered in support of a Site Alteration
	river	By-law and implementation of the
		Provincial excess soil management guidelines.
		guidelli les.





Į	46

	Comments	Response	
Frie	ends of the Utopia Gristmill and Park – Letter dated		
-	<ol> <li>The watershed resources, agricultural land wealth,</li> <li>New Official Plan should reflect the unique</li> </ol>		
	presence of CFB Borden, heritage and Simcoe Forests surround our people with the richness of life that is to be treasured. The Official Plan Review is a great opportunity and should reflect this positive- Essa reality.	character and make up of Essa Township.	
2.	The watershed, with its myriad of tributaries, woodlots and treed creeks, provides an opportunity to protect and advance this uniqueness. These resources are tremendous assets and provide for the well-being of our community, both in a natural way and in terms of economic activities and opportunities. Given the possible threats to this balance by encroaching development pressures, these tremendous assets need to be protected and enhanced.	The natural heritage system of the Township is to be identified and protected by the new Official Plan.  The County MCR study will also refine the Provincial Natural Heritage System for inclusion in the County and Essa OPs.	
3.	Agricultural lands need to be kept as agricultural lands. Naturalized areas need to be kept as naturalized areas.	Polices for the protection of important agricultural and natural areas will be developed.	
4.	Built-up areas like Angus and Thornton should be more intensively built to accommodate any forecasted growth.	This approach is supported by the PPS and Growth Plan.	
5.	Eco-Tourism needs to be a vision within the future growth in Essa Township.	This could be captured in the new Official Plan.	
6.	Our roadways should be planted with trees on each side. Our ecological assets (eg. Minesing Wetlands, Tiffin Conservation, Utopia Conservation Area, the Nottawasaga River) need to be linked with pedestrian and bicycle paths as well as needing to be protected and enhanced as biodiversity corridors for our flora and fauna.	Permissive policies for an urban forestry program could be added to the new Official Plan.	
7.	Both the Utopia Conservation Area and the Utopia Hall are on the 6th Concession. New housing subdivisions cannot be envisioned on the east side of the 5th Concession and beyond or any points any east thereof.	New developments will be directed to defined and designated settlement areas.	
Ross	ly Danby – Email dated January 29, 2021	<b>以中医生物的支撑的大型的原则的有效的现在分</b>	
1.	Angus needs a focal point. Its growth has either been on a commercial strip through the center of town (never an attractive Main Street), or sprawling subdivisions on the edges of town. The military park is a nod to Base Borden, but doesn't reflect the independent value of our community.	Urban and community design policies could be proposed for inclusion in the new Official Plan. Policies supporting secondary plans, tertiary plans and master plans as implementation tools could be added to the Plan for each settlement area.	



Attachment 1 Discussion Paper #1 –Township of Essa Official Plan Review Comment & Responses

	Comments	Response
2.	I strongly encourage our township to continue	The natural heritage system of the
	to have a clear vision for protecting and	Township is to be identified and protected
	promoting our environmental and geo-cultural	by the new Official Plan.
	(I'm not sure if that's a real word) heritage, as	
	has already been discussed. The treasure we	The County MCR study will also refine the
	have of living near a protected wetland and	Provincial Natural Heritage System for
	three rivers, the trails and our forests are all an	inclusion in the County and Essa OPs.
	attraction to present and future residents.	
3.	I have mother approaching 90 who uses a	Active transportation policies and age-
	walker. I have a grandson who uses a	friendly policies are proposed to be
	wheelchair. Accompanying them on walks to	included in the new Official Plan.
	local stores has given me a new perspective on	
	the level of accessibility in our town. Perhaps	
	our council members should have a day when	
	they travel in wheelchairs (non-electric) to see	
	areas that need improvements.	
	areas tracticed improvements.	
4.	Finally, we need to plan for our senior	Policies supporting a range of housing
[	population in terms of independent living	choices and forms are proposed for
	spaces and local long term care. Many	inclusion in the new Official Plan.
a a	communities have small pods of single level	
	apartments that are attractive and affordable.	
Med	ghna Isloor – Email dated January 11, 2021	
1.	I see nothing addressing the tree protection	The natural heritage system of the
	proposal in the draft plan.	Township, including significant woodlands,
		is to be identified and protected by the new
	,	Official Plan. Permissive policies for an
	, ·	urban forestry program could be added to
		the new Official Plan.
	Drysdale – Email dated January 28, 2021	
1.	The property (200 acres in former Sunnidale Twsp)	As set out in the Discussion Paper, no
	is strategically located and with protection from	changes to the existing settlement areas or
	backwater flooding (100 year & regional floods). It could be used for major industrial, commercial,	boundaries are proposed at this time.
•	residential and recreational purposes. I am	
	requesting that our 200 acres be reinstated with the	
	Angus settlement area.	
J. L.c	ord-Genyk on behalf of Aware Essa - January 12, 20	21
1.	We are extremely disappointed to see that very	The natural heritage system of the
	little, in fact nothing in the way of tree	Township, including significant woodlands,
	protection, has been included. Therefore we	is to be identified and protected by the new
	have shared our concerns with local citizens	Official Plan. Permissive policies for an
	and many are alarmed at the flooding of Essa's	urban forestry program could be added to
	rivers, the sudden clear cutting of trees for	the new Official Plan.
	stay and suddern creat editing of trees to	



	Comments	Response
	development, the invasion of Gypsy moths and especially, the disastrous effects that failure to address climate change will have on their current and future health and well-being. A responsible Municipal Tree Strategy would help provide solutions for these issues. Healthy tree cover gives enormous returns on dollars invested, now and in the near future. We ask that, as part of this review, you take the necessary steps to include tree protection in the revised Official Plan	
	nds of the Utopia Gristmill & Park – January 29, 202	
2.	It is our understanding that Essa has already achieved the population growth envisioned by 2031. There is nothing in the current discussion papers that reflects this, identifying gaps which must be addressed or lessons-learned based on prior development decisions.	As set out in the Discussion Paper, no changes to the existing settlement areas or boundaries are proposed at this time.  However, as the County MCR study progresses, further review of urban lands as part of the OP process may be required.
3.	We ask that the OP development team review the current statements in the draft which assume provincial support for environmental protection measures, incorporating additional measures within the plan to ensure/support the Township's environmental priorities.	The natural heritage system of the Township is to be identified and protected by the new Official Plan.
4.	The Official Plan should have a detailed map of what current is available throughout the Township; identify the gaps and set a plan how to correct the gaps.	New OP will have multiple land uses schedules.
5.	There needs to be a plan for wildlife corridors throughout the Township. Right now, it is piecemeal, dependent on private landowners and their decisions. Some subdivisions that are being developed have wholesale destroyed forest lands and wildlife habitat, putting pressure on other sections of the township. A corridor system throughout the township should be identified and protected.	The natural heritage system of the Township, including significant woodlands, is to be identified and protected by the new Official Plan. Significant wildlife habitat is also to be considered.
6.	It is important to add and acknowledge SOIL as a community asset within the Official Plan & Resilient Essa's approach, supporting the direction of decisions and development management approaches (e.g. alternatives to the current procedure to remove topsoil in	General permissive policies could be considered in support of a Site Alteration By-law and the implementation of the Provincial excess Soil management guidelines.

	Comments	Response
	areas being prepared for development,	
	enhanced valuation of agricultural lands).	
7.	We do not support reducing the classification of PRIME AGRICULTURAL LANDS from 1,2,3,4 to 1,2,3. There is no indication of how much land this involves nor any discussion on the implications of this reduction. Prior to making this reduction, more details should be provided as well as more fulsome discussion on the ensuring implications.	The Discussion Paper indicates the identification and designation of agricultural lands will be guided by Provincial plans and policies and by the County OP and the County MCR and the refinement and implementation of the Provincial Agricultural System mapping.
8.	We are very concerned with the proposed statement "Review and inclusion of permissions for non-agricultural uses in prime agricultural areas", asking for a more fulsome discussion on the details of this statement as well as involvement in how this will be shaped.	Any inclusions will be guided by the PPS and will be supportive of the overall agricultural system.
9.	While aggregate is acknowledged as an important economic component for the Township, there are no details as to what this means nor a map of where these locations are. Very little community support or involvement is seen as coming from this sector presently. It is not understood why this sector should be allowed to expand nor why without more detail discussion on their value to the Township and community.	Existing aggregate operations are shown in the County Official Plan and existing Essa Official Plan. Existing licenced aggregate operations will be appropriately designated in the new Official Plan. Aggregate potential areas as identified by the Province and required by the PPS will also be shown in the new OP.
10.	We ask the OP development team to provide further discussion and information regarding the implications to the recommendation that the Official Plan update may also consider the application of a two zone concept for flood plains, whereby development and site alteration may be permitted in the flood fringe.	This is a policy option of the PPS and may be considered in the preparation of the new OP. Both approaches are approved for use in Ontario.
11.	As the OP develops, there needs to be a complete and associated financial analysis to better understand the full implications for the determined growth strategy re: additional services needed to accommodate growth and implications to the full Township community.	As noted in the Discussion Paper, there are no proposed changes to the existing settlement areas or their boundaries. Any growth strategy changes would occur in concert with the County MCR.
12.	We do not believe that Waste-from-Energy (i.e. Incineration) should be allowed within the Township – to date, there has been insufficient emphasis on conservation measures as well as	New policies for waste management facilities will be drafted and all types of new private and public facilities, including incinerators, would require local planning



	Comments	Response
	it is incompatible with the rural nature of our	approval processes and amendments to
	community. This reference should be removed	both the local Official Plan and zoning By-
	in the options identified in the waste	law.
	management section of the OP Draft.	
Jan	et Lord-Genyk - On behalf of Aware Essa – January	15, 20 ा वर्ष के देश सुनी हैं के किस के लिए
1.	There is very little mention of trees in the framework of the Discussion Paper and those instances concern only "woodlands" which narrowly defines groups of trees of certain sizes and densities	The natural heritage system of the Township, including significant woodlands, is to be identified and protected by the new Official Plan.
	covering a specific area. In Section 3.1, under Natural Heritage System, woodlands are included in a list of "significant natural heritage features and their ecological functions." Given that all trees are significant and provide invaluable benefits, Aware Essa Supports a much broader approach to tree policy, including an Urban Forestry approach in settlement areas that would include planting and preserving trees in public spaces, boulevards,	Permissive policies for an urban forestry program could be added to the new Official Plan.
	roadsides, as outlined in our Tree Policy submission.	
Day	rid Guergis – Email dated January 29, 2021	
1.	Floodway OP mapping pre 2006 (Schedule B) be	New Official Plan will incorporate
	reinstated and that the newer version showing low	appropriate flood mapping and provide
	velocity fingers and puddles be abandoned. The	policies in accordance with Provincial and
	new mapping is in contradiction with Township	conservation authority requirements.
	Zoning By-Law 2003-50. A Floodway is high	
	velocity, the Flood Fringe is low velocity.	
K. R 202	obbins - Jones Consulting, on behalf of S. McKever	8649 Smith Road - Email January 18,
1.	The County currently designates these lands as	As noted in the Discussion Paper, there are
''	Agricultural which limits development to	no proposed changes to the existing
	predominantly agricultural and agricultural-related	settlement areas or their boundaries. Any
	uses; however, in the Township of Essa Official Plan	growth strategy changes would occur in
	these lands are designated industrial and rural. Are	concert with the County MCR which the
	you able to speak to the Township's involvement in	Township will fully monitor and participate
	the County MCR process for these lands? Has/will	throughout and as required.
	the Township consider requesting the County	3
	designate these lands for development?	
Geo	rgina Shelton – Letter dated January 29, 2021	请您们 <del>这么</del> 好?""我是不行人,我不可能 <mark>用的</mark> 是有的是
1.	Regarding the preservation of farmland and	Appreciated and noted.
	protection of the remaining natural features,	
	from what I have read so far, the document is	
	well-written and has covered many or all of the	
	issues I would have expected to see in such a	
	document.	
		L



Attachment 1 Discussion Paper #1 –Township of Essa Official Plan Review Comment & Responses

	Comments	Response
2.	I have concern over the broad array of	Concerns understood. Permitted uses in
	permitted uses on the lands designated as	each designation should be based on
	'Rural'. While these in theory occur on land of	planned use and function for the land use,
	"lower agricultural capability", there are too	but at the same time ensure appropriate
	many examples of failed ventures along	and controlled development and land use
	highways, county roads, concession roads, and	change.
	sideroads that look like waste disposal sites and	
	are eyesores on the landscape. Hopefully, there	
	will be discretion and control over permits	
	issued and by-laws requiring clean-up if the	
	ventures fail.	
im	coe County District School Board – Letter dated Jai	nuary 29, 2021
	Simcoe County District School Board Planning staff	Comments are appreciated and specific
	request policies within each municipality's Official	policy suggestions will be incorporated in
	Plan which support the ever changing needs of	to the first Draft of the new Official Plan.
	educational facilities. Many policies in the proposed	
	plan such as active transportation, partnerships, and	
	community uses are directly related to the role	
	schools play in supporting families and children in	·
	communities. Planning staff reviewed the Township	, '
	of Essa Official Plan Review Discussion Paper #1 -	
	Draft and requested a number of specific policies.	
	l Planning on behalf of Tesmar Holdings Inc. (9078 021	Mackinnon Koad) – Letter dated Februar
,	Suggest that the Township work with the	As noted in the Discussion Paper, there are
	County through that process to ensure a	no proposed changes to the existing
	sufficient amount of future growth is allocated	settlement areas or their boundaries. Any
	<del>_</del>	
	10 IDE (OWINID 10 ASSISE ID ACHIEVIDO IDIS	growth strategy changes would occur in
	to the Township to assist in achieving this objective. Our client has additional land	concert with the County MCR which the
	objective. Our client has additional land	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current	concert with the County MCR which the
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8,	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate throughout and as required.
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.  We would also like to ensure that the portion of	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.  We would also like to ensure that the portion of our client's lands that are currently within the	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate throughout and as required.
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.  We would also like to ensure that the portion of our client's lands that are currently within the Angus Settlement Area Boundary as a result of	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate throughout and as required.
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.  We would also like to ensure that the portion of our client's lands that are currently within the Angus Settlement Area Boundary as a result of the OMB decision noted above, continue to be	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate throughout and as required.
	objective. Our client has additional land holdings north of their lands within the current Angus Settlement Area Boundary (as shown in the attached OMB decision issued on March 8, 2018 for Case No. PL090519), and will be making submissions to the County requesting the inclusion of those lands within same through that exercise.  We would also like to ensure that the portion of our client's lands that are currently within the Angus Settlement Area Boundary as a result of	concert with the County MCR which the Township will monitor and participate throughout and as required.



	Comments	Response
1.	Please consider providing an overall plan / drawing visually outlining the applicable 2-zone policy areas. Please reconsider identifying the flood fringe associated with the 2-zone policy area. The flood fringe is recommended to be defined as areas which meet NVCA's safe access criteria. This is different than using the 100-year event as the definition of the floodway.  The following criteria for flood fringe is recommended to be:  Maximum depth of flooding of 0.3 m	New Official Plan will incorporate appropriate flood mapping and provide policies in accordance with Provincial and conservation authority requirements.
'	Maximum velocity of flooding of 1.7 m/s Combined depth velocity product of 0.4 m²/s.	
2.	The Township should consider updating the Intensity, Duration and Frequency (IDF) values to account for climate change similar to Springwater / Barrie, etc.	Additional policy direction regarding climate resiliency are proposed for the Plan,
3.	Consider mentioning which LID measures / techniques are acceptable to the Township of Essa or where to source / reference various LID measures	Best practices, including LID, will be incorporated in to the new Plan.
4.	Mention the importance of LID measures to achieve water balance targets and phosphorous predevelopment loading rates.	LID measures will be included.
5.	The report notes steep slopes with respect to erosion hazard. There needs to be text / wording around meander erosion too (confined versus unconfined watercourses).	Natural Hazard policies to be included.
6.	Please consider / state the importance to maintain wetlands hydrologically using existing conditions (e.g. overland flow, groundwater migration, hydroperiods, etc.) in post-development conditions.	Wetland policies to be included.
7.	Staff recommend inclusion of additional resources within OP text which address technical aspects of natural heritage-related policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, Growth Pian, and County of Simcoe Official Plan. The OP should address logistics associated with broad-scale and site-specific identification of Key Natural Heritage Features and Key Hydrologic Features. This is required to appropriately implement planning policies related to protection of the Natural Heritage System, with emphasis on Section 4.2.3 and 4.2.4 of the Growth Plan. To accomplish this, several steps are recommended.	Detail policies regarding the natural heritage system that conform to the relevant plans and policies, including the Growth Plan, will be incorporated into the new Official Plan.





Attachment 1 Discussion Paper #1 --Township of Essa Official Plan Review Comment & Responses

	Comments	Response
8.	NVCA staff recommend that the Town consider the inclusion of text within the OP which speaks to opportunities for ecological offsetting related to development applications within the municipality, in scenarios where natural feature removals are permitted under relevant policies.	Ecological offsetting policies to be considered.
9.	NVCA staff recommend providing specific criteria (i.e. minimum education/credentials) to define qualified professionals eligible to submit Environmental Impact Studies, Natural Heritage Evaluations, etc.	Appropriate policies for the preparation and submission of supporting studies by qualified professionals as part of a "complete applications" policy framework for the new Plan.
10.	NVCA staff recommend including an objective in the Official Plan to prioritize the formal evaluation of wetlands within the municipality that remain 'unevaluated', through the application of the Ontario Wetland Evaluation System. Staff suggest that such assessments be a requirement in development processes where proponents may propose some form of wetland removal/encroachment.	Request will be reviewed.
11.	Source Water Protection is covered under Direction 1 of Section 3.3 Water Resources. Please advise if the municipality requires the guidance document to assist with policy development. Also it is encouraged that the Town considers mapping Ecologically Significant Groundwater Recharge areas.	The new Official Plan will map all relevant source protection features and functions including significant recharge areas and provide a full policy framework for these mapped features.
12.	Section 3.3 - Direction 2- It is recommended that reference to the maintenance of groundwater recharge as a result of development, both from a natural heritage and infiltration perspective, be included.	Water policies, including groundwater policies to be included.
VIRT	UAL OPEN HOUSE	escapio inglica etc. disposa etc.
Darr	en Vella – Innovative Planning Solutions (IPS)  Questions regarding how would Township be	Comment noted. As noted in the
	considering expansions to the Angus Settlement area?	Discussion Paper, there are no proposed changes to the existing settlement areas or their boundaries. Any growth strategy changes would occur in concert with the County MCR which the Township will fully monitor and participate throughout and as required.
Jeff	Bolichowski	
	Questions about urban design guidelines and preserving small town feel to Township and settlement areas.	Discussion Paper mentions creating policy framework that would permit the Township to consider establishing design guidelines





Attachment 1 Discussion Paper #1 –Township of Essa Official Plan Review Comment & Responses

Comments	Response
	and providing policy guidance for appropriate development in defined settlement areas.
Anne Sharpe	
Questions about natural heritage areas, urban forestry policy and ensuring that development does not clear cut trees.	Comments noted; in particular support for an urban forestry policy.
Name missed	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Questions about broadband and hi-speed internet.	Noted that telecommunications is a federal jurisdiction and Township has limited role to play. County involvement in the SWIFT initiative was noted.
Janet Lord-Genyk (Aware Simcoe)	<b>可以的全体的原则是一个主动的</b> 自然的对称。
Questions about climate change and need to address impacts and resiliency.	Comments noted and significant directions provided to incorporate climate resiliency, energy efficiency and related infrastructure policies in the new Official Plan.
Tim Schilling - KLM Planning	
Question about how settlement area boundary's will be determined and working with the County on its municipal comprehensive review study.	Comment noted. As noted in the Discussion Paper, there are no proposed changes to the existing settlement areas or their boundaries. Any growth strategy changes would occur in concert with the County MCR which the Township will fully monitor and participate throughout and as required.
Peter Kiezebrink	
Questions regarding requirements to consider and permit additional residential units (secondary units) in the Township.	Township staff confirmed that a municipally initiated process to consider steps to address additional residential units would be considered by Council in the near future.
Janet Lord-Genyk (Aware Simcoe)	為其實施的學術學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學
Question to ensure that Aware Simcoe input and comments are considered in the preparation of the new Official Plan.	Comments received and acknowledged.

# Attachment 2



# TOWNSHIP OF ESSA OFFICIAL PLAN

- A INTRODUCTION
- B VISION, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES
  - **B.1** INTRODUCTION
  - B.2 RURAL ESSA
  - B.3 NATURAL ESSA
  - B.4 GROWING ESSA
  - B.4 CONNECTING ESSA
  - B.5 RESILIENT ESSA



- C.1 INTRODUCTION
- C.2 RURAL ESSA
- C.3 NATURAL ESSA
- C.4 SETTLEMENTS
- C.4 CONNECTING ESSA
- C.5 CFB BORDEN



- D.1 NTRODUCTION
- D.2 AGRICULTURAL
- Ø.3∕ RURAL
- DA NATURAL HERITAGE SYSTEM
- D.5. SETTLEMENT AREA DESIGNATIONS
  - D.S.1 SETTLEMENT RESIDENTIAL
  - D 6.2 SETTLEMENT COMMERCIAL
  - D.5.3 SETTLEMENT EMPLOYMENT
  - D.5.4 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION



#### **ATTACHMENT 2**

D.5.5 OTHER SETTLEMENT DESIGNATIONS

- D.6 COUNTRYSIDE RESIDENTIAL
- D.7 AGGREGATE RESOURCE
- D.8 MAJOR RECREATION
- D.9 CENTRE FOR ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH EXPERIMENTS
- D.10 WASTE MANAGEMENT

### **E OVERLAY DESIGNATIONS**

- E.1 INTRODUCTION
- **E.2** SOURCE WATER PROTECTION
- E.3 MINERAL AGGREGATE POTENTIAL AREAS
- E.4 WASTE DISPOSAL ASSESSMENT AREAS
- E.5 CONSERVATION AUTHORITY REGULATORY LIMITS
- E.6 EXCEPTIONS

### F GENERAL DEVELOPMENT POLICES

- F.1 LAND USE COMPATIBILITY
- F.2 CLIMATE CHANGE AND CLIMATE ADAPTION
- F.3 ENERGY CONSERVATION
- F.4 HEALTHY COMMUNITIES
- F.5 HOUSING CHOICE AND HOUSING AFFORDABILITY
- F.5 EMPLOYMENT AREAS AND EMPLOYMENT LANDS
- F.6. HERITAGE RESOURCES
- COMMUNITY DESIGN
- E.8 COMMUNITY FACILITIES
- F.9: APARKS AND TRAILS
- F.10 NATURAL HAZARDS
- F.11 HUMAN-MADE HAZARDS
- F.12 URBAN FORESTRY

#### G INFRASTRUCTURE

- G.1 INTRODUCTION
- G.2 WASTEWATER SERVICING
- G.3 WATER SERVICING
- G.4 TRANSPORATION
- G.5 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION
- G.6 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT





G.7 TRANSIT

G.8 UTILITIES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### H IMPLEMENTATION

- H.1 INTRODUCTION
- H.2 INTERPRETATION
- H.3 OFFICIAL PLAN REVIEW, IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORIING
- H.4 PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND ENGAGEMENT
- H.5 COMPLETE APPLICATIONS AND PRECONSULTATION
- H.6 BY-LAWS
- H.7 URBAN DESIGN, ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL AND SITE PLANCONTROL
- H.8 LAND DIVISION AND COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT
- H.9 EXISTING USES NON-CONFORMING AND NON-COMPLYING
- H.10 COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PLANS
- H.11 MASTER PLANS
- H.12 PARKLAND DEDICATION AND ACQUISTION
- H.13 PUBLIC USES
- H.14 TRANSITION
- H.15 DEFINITIONS

## **SCHEDULES**

Schedule A - Land Use and Settlement Structure

Schedule B – Land Use

Schedule C1 – Urban Settlement Area - Angus

Schedule C2 - Urban and Rural Settlement Areas – (Urban Settlement Areas – Angus,

Thornton & Baxter: Rural Settlement Areas – Ivy, Utopia & Colwell)

Schedule D - Transportation

Schedule E - Overlay Designations/Policy Areas/Exceptions

Schedule F - Source Water Protection

Schedule G - Conservation Authority Regulation Limits

### **APPENDICIES**



## ATTACHMENT B

Jpdated Work Plan (October 20, 2020)  Township of Essa - Official Plan														M	<b>IBC</b>	& LAI ARCH	NDSCA ITECTU	PE RE
and the state of t		1000	indution	2020 Oct	CANCEL B	en italian.	ing Street Street		<b>第一条</b>	edina e		20 Jun	21/4	Aug.		\$2519.C30	SPESSON FOR	(Section)
iase 1 - Background Research	VINESS STREET, TOPE	Week Mus	Mark on hales	T POSTO CESTO	S STORES	WKS LIFE WAR	CONTRACTOR OF STREET		ALC: IN COMME	Agent City See	CASIALD A 27	SAMULI SE	California (California (Califo	CHE PUBBLE	maroe punto	12.60001-126	4 CASON UV SIGN	
1!Start-up Meeting with Township Staff				1					1.000 C. 150 0.00		2003-072			E E BAT (DESCRIE			The same of the sa	
2 Review of Background Information, Provincial Legislation and Plans	200			25020	100				1				i	$\vdash$		$\vdash$		$\vdash$
3 Project Initiation Meeting with Council	11.00				THE PARTY OF THE P								-					<b></b>
4 Visioning Workshop	+ 1,2° 1.1	2 250				1.5	3 -											
S Discussion Paper#1			1			350 X C AC												-
6 Open House #1	-		<del> </del>															<del></del>
7 Stakeholders Breakfast		n'			Ì								· · · · ·	ļ				1
8 Project Team Meeting/Council Meeting	: '. · · ·			† · · · · ·	i	2.2	1	Santa Sa		1				$\vdash$				1
sse 2- Draft Official Plan	医乳型 计图		10 mg/s	<b>第4</b> 人类	Sec. 2	gan dage	1 19 70	State Cont. To	25 Mily 2017	1.00	16262		100 Can	30 TO S	12.4	THE WAY	No. of the	255
9 Preparation of Draft Official Plan		. `				200	1772 C											$\overline{}$
10 Discussion Paper #2	1381.38	10010	1								· ·						$\vdash$	$\overline{}$
11 Meeting with County Staff	6 15 15 E			1	7			11.00			7		i					
12 Project Team Meeting/Council Meeting	1 1	1.5	200	1000		1	5.73	1.1.5.11.1			St. St. Co.							1
13 Open House #2	100		14. 4	1 42 4	7							GENERAL STATE						
14 Discussion Paper#3	- " G	1,15 4 444	******		4.7				1 1				2002/02					
15 Project Team Meeting/Council Meeting	5-72	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1			1.17									
16 Finalize Draft Official Plan	100	100	1.		1									Carlow W				
17 Statutory Public Meeting	18 miles	11.5%		1 1 1			100	4.7										1
se 3- Final Official Plan	S80-148-	Section 2	100				in the			15 m 4 18	3.112	14 6 TV //	1.000000	14 100 12	F-80 (\$155-60);	18.34		1.42
18 Discussion Paper #4	Sept. 19		111										1			Samuel and Samuel		Г
19 Project Team Meeting/Council Meeting	A-17 1-15	5,275,700	10.00	777		100000	] - 1	10.0	.51			1				THE WAY STON		$\Box$
20 Preparation of Final Official Plan																		



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

PD008-21

DATE:

Mach 24th, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Aimee Powell, B.URPI., MPA, MCIP, RPP

Manager of Planner and Development

**SUBJECT:** 

**Third-Party Planning Review** 

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PD008-21 be received for information, and

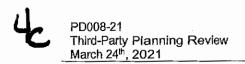
That Council authorize Staff to utilize Third-Party Planning Consulting Services for all Plan of Subdivision and Plan of Condominium (or Condominium Exemption) Applications, at the cost of the Applicant.

#### **BACKGROUND**

There has been a notable increase in the number and nature of Planning Act applications before the Planning and Development Department, in accordance with the interest in growth and development in the geographical boundaries of the Township of Essa. The Department currently has carriage of over 40 active files and has traditionally not processed Plan of Condominium Applications.

It has been a common practice for the Planning and Development Department to utilize Third-Party Consulting services to supplement the Department's Staff complement, through a Council approved budgeted line item or through an Applicant's desire to progress a project's deliverables in an efficient manner, outside of what Staffing resources allow.

As the number of Plan of Subdivision and Plan of Condominium (or Condominium Exemption) applications are increased alongside a time when Staff are experiencing a steadily increasing volume of all other applications and managing the Official Plan Review, Staff deem it necessary to utilize Third-Party Planning Consultant review to assist with the processing of the subject applications. The number of new staff members in the Department also hinders our ability to process applications of this nature.



## **COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

Applicants have been receptive to Staff recommending the Third-Party Review Plan of Subdivision and Plan of Condominium (or Condominium Exemption) Applications as this review allows for a more efficient and timely review of files, while still being in receipt of Staff's support concerning file management and providing on-going direction to Consultants.

Staff currently utilize the Senior Planning Consulting services of Ainley Group for the Township's Third-Party Planning review, who also act as one of the Township's Engineers, and wish to continue with this arrangement for the applicable current and future applications.

The Township's Planning and Development Application Fees cannot cover the costs incurred with publicly funded Third-Party Review. Staff therefore deem Third-Party review of this nature, and as described in this Report's recommendation, to be fiscally responsible and in line with the wish of Council that 'growth should pay for growth'.

## FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. All costs associated with Third-Party Review will be borne by the Applicant.

### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council May:

- Take no further action.
- Authorize Staff to utilize Third-Party Planning Consulting Services for all Plan of Subdivision and Plan of Condominium Applications (or Condominium Exemption) at the cost of the Applicant.
- 3. Direct Staff in another manner that Council deems appropriate.

## CONCLUSION

Option # 2 is recommended.

Respectfully Prepared By:

Reviewed By:

Aimee Powell, B.URPI., MPA, MCIP, RPP Manager of Planning and Development

Colleen Healey-Dowdall Chief Administrative Officer



## TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

PR003-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Jason Coleman, Manager of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT:

2021 Grant and Funding Opportunities

## RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PR003-21 be received for information.

## **BACKGROUND**

Each year, the Parks and Recreation Department investigates and pursues multiple grants that are released and become available for which the Township is eligible to apply for. In 2020, staff were successful in receiving \$15,748 for the Canada Summer Jobs Program grant which assisted with part time summer staff wages while also providing work experience to students.

In addition, the Township was the first recipient of Covid relief funding in the amount of \$800 from the Trans Canada Trail in relation to a contribution agreement. This funding was used to install signage along the trails when they were first closed in March of 2020.

Staff also applied to the Trans Canada Trail Spring Clean Up grant in 2020. An amount of \$1000 received was utilized for general repairs and maintenance along with the purchase of 3 new benches that were installed at multiple locations for trail enthusiasts to take a rest break.

Đ

## COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

To date in 2021, Parks and Recreation has applied for the Canada Summer Jobs Program in anticipation that these funds will once again assist with part time staff wages. This should be extremely beneficial this year as the grass cutting services, which now also includes the Thornton Cemetery, is going to be performed in-house. It should be noted that if the Township is unsuccessful in receiving funding for 2021, the 2021 Operating Parks Salaries and Wages Budget has accounted for these positions and wages.

Parks and Recreation has once again applied to the 2021 Trans Canada Trail Spring Clean Up grant. These funds would assist in trail upkeep, general repairs, maintenance, or other miscellaneous expenses directly related to the trails that may be incurred such

as a new chain saw to assist in branch trimming and pruning along the trails. The 2021 Healthy Community Initiative Grant has also been applied for, prior the deadline closure. The goal of this grant application is to revitalize and improve public spaces in the Township. This type of project would assist in pavilion and open space upgrades such as modern benches/picnic tables and bike racks. Bike racks would be installed each in Thornton Arena Park, Angus Community Park and Stonemount Park. Many of the existing benches are in older condition and some have been deployed at local school yards to assist with outdoor learning earlier on from the onset of Covid-19.

The 2021 County of Simcoe Tourism, Culture and Sport Grant has been reinstated by the County of Simcoe. Due to COVID-19, in April 2020, Simcoe County Council voted to suspend the Tourism, Culture and Sport Grant and apply the allocated \$300,000 for 2020 to the 2021 envelope, increasing the 2021 budget to \$600,000. The objective of the County of Simcoe Tourism, Culture and Sport Grant Program is to support and enhance Tourism, Culture and Sport in Simcoe County Contributing to the County of Simcoe's overall economic health and sense of place. This is the fourth grant application that is currently underway to be submitted. It has a maximum total ask by a participant of \$10,000 with a ratio of \$1 to \$1 for most of the streaming initiatives. The initial objective for the Township was to apply for funds directly related to help offset the canoe/kayak capital project construction itself. Unfortunately, the County of Simcoe has classified the canoe/kayak launch as a building project, a capital expense, and therefore ineligible. However, if the canoe/kayak ramp construction is complete this year in 2021, the Township is eligible in applying for trail head signage. The design would need to meet RTO7 specifications. At the time this report was written, an update from the Structural Engineer hired by the Township was not yet available to better determine accuracy for timelines of the canoe/kayak launch installation project. The goal is to apply for trail head signage for the canoe/kayak launch site in Angus at Community Park, Rippon Trail, Pine River Trail and the Trans Canada Trail in Thornton. These signs would be similar to the sign created at the Nottawasaga Fishing Park and Centennial Park. A picture has been attached for reference. The phase of sign implementation would be to first establish uniform and transparent signage at required locations. The next phase of the project would be to include adequate wayfinding signage within the trails.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 3 Parks students, summer contracts, are expected to be a maximum 6-month duration, in total an amount of \$41,040, that has been approved in the 2021 Operating Budget. If successful with the Canada Summer Jobs Program funding, any amount received will contribute to help offset this account.

The Trans Canada Trail Spring Clean Up grant typically ranges anywhere between \$500 and \$2000 in received funds in a year. In the upcoming month(s), notification is expected to be delivered on the status of the application. If successful, these funds would help offset expenses in the 2021 Operating Budget.

The Healthy Community Initiative Grant is directly related to creating and adapting public spaces for the public interest. The amount applied for is in the outright amount of \$10,000. If the Township is successful in receiving the funds, the Parks and Recreation



approved, the Township will still be able to enhance parks, however, not on a larger scale or as many items as anticipated with grant funding assistance.

The 2021 Tourism, Culture & Sport Grant offers up to \$10,000 in matched funds. If successful, the Township will look to complete signage at the 4 locations mentioned above. In the event the Township is unsuccessful, the current Operating Budget is expected to allow for 2 of these signs to be completed.

## SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may choose:

- 1. To receive this for information purposes.
- 2. Direct Staff to apply for grant funding that has not been included in this report.
- 3. Direct staff in another course of action.

## CONCLUSION

Staff recommends Options # 1 be approved at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

Jason Coléman

Manager of Parks and Recreation

Attachment: Sign Installation and Pavilions

Colleen Healey-Dowdall
Chief Administrative Officer

Existing Fishing Park Signage to be replicated for Boat Launch, Rippon Trail, Pine River and Trans Canada Trail.



Baxter Pavilion to have upgraded commercial grade engineered recycled plastic benches.





Angus Community Pavilion to have upgraded commercial grade engineered recycled plastic benches along with 2 bike racks.



Thornton Gazebo to have upgraded commercial grade engineered recycled plastic benches and accessible bench.





## **TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT**

STAFF REPORT NO.:

PR004-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Jason Coleman, Manager of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT:

**Township of Essa 2021 Summer Camp** 

## RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PR004-21 be received; and

That Council consider directing the Manager of Parks and Recreation to proceed with deferring the 2021 summer camp to 2022 summer due to the implications of Covid-19.

## **BACKGROUND**

Typically, each summer, the Township of Essa offers a summer camp experience for children 6 to 13 years of age. The camp is offered for a duration of 8 weeks through the months of July and August. Campers can register for 1-week intervals or multiple full weeks if they are interested. The most recent rate made available to campers was \$150 per week per child per camp. In previous years, there has typically been one camp located in Thornton and one camp located in Angus which offer varied locations to residents of the Township. From previous information made available, a typical camp week in Angus was able to accommodate up to a maximum of 40 child campers per week. The Thornton location was able to accommodate up to having a maximum of 20 child campers per week. This would have required a total of 10 summer camp staff to have been hired depending on the weekly number of campers at each location. A camp counsellor to participant ratio is usually 1 counsellor to 6 children depending on age. Examples of some activities typically included in a week of summer camp are a mixture of indoor and outdoor activities, arts/crafts, indoor/outdoor sport activities, local field trips which could include NVCA, onsite mini petting zoos, inflatable fun bounce structures, etc. Each camp location is equipped with outdoor water splash pad activities to cool down. Angus Community Park and Thornton Arena are air conditioned which ensures a safe cooling environment in the extreme heat in the summer months for all participants and staff. Washroom amenities along with running water is available at both locations as well.

## **COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

As Covid-19 rapidly progressed in 2020, the Township was unable to safely operate and provide summer camps for the summer of 2020.

It is the Manager of Parks and Recreation's opinion that it would be in the best interest of the Township to defer the 2021 summer camps until the summer of 2022 in belief that there will be a better understanding on clearer strategies on how to implement camp policies, procedures and protocols surrounding Covid-19. Over the last 12 months, there have been multiple changes in regulations relating to protocols, safety, and policies both from the province and the Health Unit occurring at times weekly that pertain specifically to Parks and Recreation matters. This has been very challenging and a difficult task for staff and the public to adapt to at times.

In anticipation of possible further adjustments/changes from the province regarding restrictions, lockdowns, and risk of a third wave, these items would significantly pose a greater challenge to ensure proper procedures are not only in place but are able to be carried out in a safe, effective, and reliable manner to all participants of the Township. Deferring camps to the summer of 2022 would give Parks and Recreation staff and the Township proper time to ensure any additional Covid-19 safety matters, procedures, protocols are in place and that they would be able to be carried out by staff, camp counsellors, and young participants successfully with safety being the number one factor and top priority to all. This would also allow time for staff to investigate and pursue the possibility of online virtual camp options. Currently with limited staffing time, resources, budget, and workload, it would be very difficult to ensure all the enhanced safety measures, precautions and protocols would be accurately and properly met in accordance with the province, Health Unit as well as the Childcare Act in a shorter period. It should be noted that if camps were to operate, there could be a strong possibility that some of the service delivery activities that were previously offered may no longer be made available, possibly have reduced capacity requirements, or may be significantly altered due to the criteria guidelines set out to reduce the spread of Covid-19.

### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Since Essa summer camp did not operate in 2020, there were no actual dollars taken in and a "savings" in spending realized in the amount of \$6,419 from the 2020 Operating Budget.

## 2020 Summer Camp

	Budgeted Actual Revenue Revenue		Budgeted Expenses Actual Expenses		2020 savings due to camp not operating	
			\$60,600 - Staff Wages			
			\$27,200 - Supplies	\$381 – Office Supplies		
Total	\$81,000	0	\$87,800	\$381	\$6,419	

## 2021 Summer Camp

	<u>Budgeted</u> Revenue	<u>Actual</u> Revenue	Budgeted Expenses	<u>Actual</u> Expenses	2020 savings due to camp not operating
	\$80,000	0	\$60,600 - Staff Wages		
			\$27,200 - Supplies		
Total	\$80,000	0	\$87,800	0	\$7,800

If the Township decides to defer the 2021 summer camps, the Township can anticipate a "savings" in spending of approximately \$7,800 based on the budget figures from the 2021 operating budget below.

Manager of Finance Signature

## SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may choose:

- To not defer the 2021 summer camps and look to direct the Manager of Parks and Recreation to proceed with booking summer camps with limited adequate policies and resources available in an ever-changing environment due to the ongoing pandemic.
- 2. Direct the Manager of Parks and Recreation to proceed with deferring the 2021 summer camp to 2022 summer due to the implications of Covid-19 and the fact that there is little certainty and stability currently which makes program planning extremely challenging and at times frustrating.
- 3. Direct staff in another course of action.

## CONCLUSION -

Staff strongly recommends **Option # 2** be approved at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

Jason Coleman

Manager of Parks and Recreation

77

Colleen Healey-Dowdall
Chief Administrative Officer

# SUMMARY REPORT

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 22

# ANGUS DRINKING WATER SYSTEM



FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency





70

## SCHEDULE 22 SUMMARY REPORTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Municipal: Large Residential Small Residential

## Application

- 22-1. This Schedule applies to the following drinking water systems:
  - 1. Large municipal residential systems.
  - 2. Small municipal residential systems.

## Report

- **22-2.** (1) The owner of a drinking water system shall ensure that, not later than March 31 of each year after 2003, a report is prepared in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) for the preceding calendar year and is given to,
  - (a) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipality, the members of the municipal council;
  - (b) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipal service board established under section 195 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, the members of the municipal service board; or
  - (c) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation.
  - (2) The report must,
  - (a) list the requirements of the Act, the regulations, the system's approval, drinking water works permit, municipal drinking water licence, and any orders applicable to the system that were not met at any time during the period covered by the report; and
  - (b) for each requirement referred to in clause (a) that was not met, specify the duration of the failure and the measures that were taken to correct the failure.
- (3) The report must also include the following information for the purpose of enabling the owner of the system to assess the capability of the system to meet existing and planned uses of the system:
  - 1. A summary of the quantities and flow rates of the water supplied during the period covered by the report, including monthly average and maximum daily flows.
  - 2. A comparison of the summary referred to in paragraph 1 to the rated capacity and flow rates approved in the system's approval, drinking water works permit or municipal drinking water licence, or if the system is receiving all of its water from another system under an agreement pursuant to subsection 5 (4), to the flow rates specified in the written agreement.
- (4) If a report is prepared under subsection (1) for a system that supplies water to a municipality under the terms of a contract, the owner of the system shall give a copy of the report to the municipality by March 31.
  - (5) Revoked: O. Reg. 253/05, s. 18.

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## **Schedule 22 Summary Report**

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NAME:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NUMBER:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM CATEGORY:
MUNICIPAL DRINKING WATER LICENCE #:
DRINKING-WATER WORKS PERMIT #:
PERMIT TO TAKE WATER #:

ANGUS DRINKING WATER SYSTEM			
260001026			
LARGE MUNI	CIPAL RESIDENTIAL		
118-203, issue	ed December 28, 2020		
118-103, issue	ed December 28, 2020		
0411-93LSQV	V		

#### **REPORT**

This report is a summary of water quantity information for the Angus Drinking Water System (DWS) in the Township of Essa written in accordance with Schedule 22 of Ontario's Drinking Water Systems Regulation for the reporting period of <u>January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020</u>. This report was prepared by the Ontario Clean Water Agency on behalf of the Corporation of the Township of Essa.

## **ISSUES OF NON-COMPLIANCE**

The following outlines any instances when the DWS failed to meet the requirements of the Act, Regulations, System Approval(s) and any Order during this reporting period and the measures taken to correct each failure.

## Not Applicable for Reporting Period

Please refer to the Section 11 Annual Report for the Angus DWS for information regarding Adverse Water Quality Incident(s) that may have occurred during the reporting period.

## SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The following tables (Tables 1 to 5) summarize the quantities and flow rates of the raw water taken and treated water supplied during the period covered by this report, including monthly average and maximum day flows, and daily instantaneous peak flow rates, as well as a comparison with the maximum daily volume and flow rates specified in the system approval:

Table 1: Angus DWS -- Mill Street Pumphouse - Raw Water (RW) Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Well 1
Maximum Allowable Daily Volume (m³/day)*	3,927.7
Maximum Allowable Flow Rate (L/s)**	45.47
Average Daily Flow (m³/day)	1878.7
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	47.8%
Maximum Daily Flow (m³/day)	3153.0
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	80.3%
Average Flow Rate (L/s)	35.0
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	77.0%
Maximum Instantaneous Peak Flow Rate (L/s)	42.08
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	92.5%
Total Annual Volume (m³)	687619.2

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 2: Angus DWS - McGeorge Pumphouse - Raw Water (RW) Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Well 2	Well 3
Maximum Allowable Daily Volume (m³/day)*	1,296.0	1,296.0
Maximum Allowable Flow Rate (L/s)**	15.00	15.00
Average Daily Flow (m³/day)	83.3	73.1
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	6.4%	5.6%
Maximum Daily Flow (m³/day)	258.7	255.0
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	20.0%	19.7%
Maximum Instantaneous Peak Flow Rate (L/s)	13.0	18.9
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	86.7%	126.0%
Total Annual Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	30330.1	26751.0

<sup>\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum daily volume" is the "Maximum Taken per Day" per well expressed as litres per day and does not stipulate a "Total Taking" for the Angus DWS.

Table 3: Angus DWS - Brownley Pumphouse - Raw Water (RW) Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Well 4	Well 5	Well 6
Maximum Allowable Daily Volume (m³/day)*	1,800.0	654.6	1,800.0
Maximum Allowable Flow Rate (L/s)**	20.83	7.58	20.83
Average Daily Flow (m³/day)	416.0	116.5	449.5
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	23.1%	17.8%	25.0%
Maximum Đaily Flow (m³/day)	1291.3	411.0	1094.4
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	71.7%	62.8%	60.8%
Average Flow Rate (L/s)	14.7	4.1	18.0
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	70.6%	54.1%	86.4%
Maximum Instantaneous Peak Flow Rate (L/s)	25.4	14.1	29.5
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	121.9%⁺	186.0%⁺	141.6%⁺
Total Annual Volume (m³)	151852.8	42533.4	147435.1

<sup>\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum daily volume" is the "Maximum Taken per Day" per well expressed as litres per day and does not stipulate a "Total Taking" for the Angus DWS.

<sup>+</sup>Exceedances are due to well pump start-ups and their instantaneous flow rate measurements.



<sup>\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum daily volume" is the "Maximum Taken per Day" per well expressed as litres per day and does not stipulate a "Total Taking" for the Angus DWS.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum flow rate" is the "Maximum Taken per Minute" per well expressed as litres per minute.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum flow rate" is the "Maximum Taken per Minute" per well expressed as litres per minute.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum flow rate" is the "Maximum Taken per Minute" per well expressed as litres per minute.



## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## **Schedule 22 Summary Report**

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 4: Angus DWS - Treated Water Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Mill Street Pumphouse	McGeorge Pumphouse	Brownley Pumphouse
Rated Capacity (m³/day)*	3,932.0	2,595.0	4,251.0
Average Daily Production (m³/day)	1846.1	154.3	933.8
Percentage of Rated Capacity*	47.0%	5.9%	22.0%
Maximum Daily Production (m³/day)	3022.0	511.3	2302.3
Percentage of Rated Capacity*	76.9%	19.7%	54.2%
Total Annual Volume (m³)	673807.0	56454.9	341767.5
Total Annual System Volume (m³)		1072029.0	<u> </u>

<sup>\*</sup>As specified in the Municipal Drinking Water Licence, where the "rated capacity" is the "the maximum daily volume of treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system," expressed in cubic metres per day.

A review of flow information for the period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 indicates that the maximum daily volume specified in the PTTW was not exceeded on any well. Also, the drinking water system did not exceed the MDWL Rated Capacity for treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system. The instances of exceeding the allowable PTTW maximum flow rate are explained by instantaneous flow rate measurements and well pump start-ups. Instantaneous flow rate exceedances do not result in non-compliances because the PTTW dictates daily and total water taking volumes only.

The Mill Street Pumphouse Reservoir received the daily difference of 100 m<sup>3</sup> less the daily water taking of the Baxter Distribution System from the New Tecumseth Pipeline (i.e. the treated water transmission pipeline from Collingwood to Alliston).

Table 5: Mill Street - New Tecumseth Pipeline Volume Usage at Pumphouse for Reporting Period

Description	New Tecumseth Pipeline Water Usage
Average Daily Usage (m <sup>3</sup> )	67.5
Total Annual Volume (m³)	24642.6

The following tables (Tables 6 to 11) outline a more detailed flow summary for each Well.

Table 6: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 1 (Mill St.)

Month	Flow Total	Average	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Flow Rate	Number of Days of Water Taking
Jan	52343.00	1688.48	1929.00	32.02	33.68	31
Feb	49423.00	1704.24	1947.00	31.75	38.33	29
Mar	52147.00	1682.16	1904.00	31.62	39.14	31
Apr	51622.00	1720.73	2504.00	31.03	34.46	30
May	71584.00	2309.16	3153.00	32.54	41.98	31
Jun	71221.00	2374.03	2725.00	37.97	41.98	30
Jul	74633.91	2407.55	3059.00	37.12	41.96	31

# Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Month	Monthly Flow Total (m³/month)	Average	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Flow Rate	
Aug	66736.00	2152.77	2632.00	37.00	41.31	31
Sep	54460.00	1815.33	2205.00	37.23	40.31	30
Oct	48566.32	1566.66	1967.00	37.30	38.98	30
Nov	49503.00	1650.10	2385.00	37.38	40.93	30
Dec	45380.00	1463.87	1754.00	37.23	42.08	31
Total	687619.20	-	-	-	-	366
Avg.	<del>-</del> .	1878.74	-	35.02	-	<b>+</b>
Max.	_	-	3153.00	-	42.08	<b>+</b>

Table 7: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 2 (McGeorge)

1 abic 1.				v vvaler Source v		
Month		Daily Flow Average (m³/day)	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Daily Peak Flow Rate (L/sec)	Number of Days of Water Taking
Jan	2946.09	95.04	126.14		8.12	31
Feb	3088.53	106.50	123.37	1	7.62	29
Mar	3058.91	98.67	109.40	-	7.55	31
Apr	3367.55	112.25	258.73	-	12.00	30
May	2470.52	79.69	204.45	-	7.59	31
Jun	3183.75	106.13	144.10	1	10,43	30
Jul	3832.19	123.62	156.12	1	8.44	31
Aug	3043.81	104.96	155.12	-	12.64	29
Sep	1862.86	62.10	82.67	-	12.96	30
Oct	1446.96	46.68	116.88	1	10.47	31
Nov	938.16	31.27	46.99	•	7.82	30
Dec	1090.78	35.19	47.16	-	7.78	31
Total	30330.11	-	-	-	-	364
Avg.	-	83.32	-	-	#	-
Max.	•••	-	258.73	-	12.96	4

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## **Schedule 22 Summary Report**

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 8: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 3 (McGeorge)

	Monthly			Daily Average		
Month	Flow Total	Average	Maximum		Flow Rate	Days of
	(m²/month)		(m³/day)	(L/sec)		Water Taking
Jan	2589.14	83.52	109.46	-	8.47	31
Feb	2570.97	88.65	106.23	-	8.43	29
Mar	2438.65	78.67	91.85	-	15.48	31
Apr	2847.48	94.92	254.98	÷	16.50	30
May	2032.73	65.57	193.99	_	8.39	31
Jun	2820.19	94.01	132.60	1	8.88	30
Jul	3686.29	118.91	156.33	<b>-</b> ·	11.92	31
Aug	2803.48	90.43	152.04	-	18.94	31
Sep	1505.22	50.17	80.44	-	8.79	30
Oct	1443.59	46.57	115.97		8.50	31
Nov	929.81	30.99	46.57	-	8.49	30
Dec	1083.42	34.95	46.76	-	8.49	31
Total	26750.97	-	1	-	-	366
Avg.	<u>:</u>	73.09			-	<del></del>
Max.	-	-	254.98	-	18.94	-

Table 9: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 4 (Brownley)

Month	Monthly Flow Total	Daily Flow Average	Maximum	Daily Average Flow Rate	Flow Rate	Days of
1	(m'/month)	(m³/day)	(m°/day)	(L/sec)	(L/sec)	Water Taking
Jan	7525.29	242.75	352.53	14.77	17.81	31
Feb	7360.72	253.82	366.55	14.70	17.91	29
Mar	8590.39	277.11	369.72	14.59	17.76	31
Apr	9425.21	314.17	901.77	14.71	25.43	30
May	8094.48	261.11	812.91	14.75	17.70	31
Jun	16670.18	555.67	811.31	14.58	17.38	30
Jul	20681.10	667.13	1291.30	14.53	17.35	31
Aug	20910.62	697.02	1046.90	14.98	17.38	30
Sep	18158.15	605.27	882.88	15.18	17.48	30
Oct	11095,78	357.93	561.44	14.58	17.67	31
Nov	10302.27	343.41	452.12	14.71	17.54	30
Dec	13038.60	420.60	530.58	14.71	17.56	31
Total	151852.80	1		-	_	365
Avg.	_	416.04	-	14.73	-	-
Мах.		-	1291.30	-	25.43	-



## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 10: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 5 (Brownley)

TUDIC TO		Daily Flow	A Dallo Horris	Daily Average	Dally Posts	Number of
Month	Flow Total (m³/month)	Average (m³/day)	Maximum (m³/day)	Flow Rate (L/sec)	Flow Rate	
Jan	2035.35	65.66	96.38	4.00	8.57	31
Feb	1951.91	67.31	96.91	3,91	8.41	29
Mar	2238.31	72.20	94.28	3.74	8.08	31
Apr	2409.94	80.33	221.32	3.83	14.13	30
May	2288.67	73.83	204.14	4.44	6.53	31
Jun	4230.91	141.03	199.49	3.71	6.15	30
Jul	5896.46	190.21	411.01	3.97	6.12	31
Aug	6582.17	219.41	339.81	4.38	6.12	30
Sep	5481.42	182.71	277.33	4.43	6.40	30
Oct	3004.33	96.91	150.63	4.00	6.17	31
Nov	2823.87	94.13	133.79	4.13	6.17	30
Dec	3590.10	115.81	144.98	4.10	7.71	31
Total	42533.44	_	-	-	_	365
Avg.	_	116.53	<b>+</b>	4.05	-	-
Max.	-	-	411.01	-	14.13	-

Table 11: Angus DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 6 (Brownley)

I anic I i		I domey I low o	difficiency for the	AVV VVEICI COUICC		110 9 7
	Monthly			Daily Average		
Month		Average	Maximum	Flow Rate	Flow Rate	Days of
	(m²/month)	(m²/day)	(m³/day)	(L/sec)	(L/sec)	Water Taking
Jan	8865.92	286.00	423.14	17.72	18.67	31
Feb	8736.84	301.27	437.70	17.54	18.45	29
Mar	10448.96	337.06	439.57	17.47	18.38	31
Apr	11135.76	371.19	1073.20	17.38	29.53	30
May	9822.91	316.87	970.59	17.51	18.67	31
Jun	19804.19	660.14	969.45	17.29	18.11	_ 30
Jul	21393.36	709.78	1094.40	17.39	18.88	30
Aug	5754.78	523.16	725.35	17.77	18.88	11
Sep	7392.29	568.64	832.43	20.38	23.77	13
Oct	14879.85	480.00	726.56	19.15	23.40	31
Nov	12718.56	423.95	582.88	19.06	19.58	30
Dec	16581.65	534.89	683.14	18.69	19.48	31
	447405 40				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	328
Total	147435.10	-	-	-	-	320
Avg.		449.50	-	18.03	-	-
Max.		_	1094.40	_	29.53	-

# **SUMMARY REPORT**

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 22

# **BAXTER**DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM



FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency





## SCHEDULE 22 SUMMARY REPORTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Municipal: Large Residential Small Residential

## **Application**

- 22-1. This Schedule applies to the following drinking water systems:
- 1. Large municipal residential systems.
- 2. Small municipal residential systems.

### Report

- **22-2.** (1) The owner of a drinking water system shall ensure that, not later than March 31 of each year after 2003, a report is prepared in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) for the preceding calendar year and is given to,
  - (a) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipality, the members of the municipal council;
  - (b) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipal service board established under section 195 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, the members of the municipal service board; or
  - (c) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation.
  - (2) The report must,
  - (a) list the requirements of the Act, the regulations, the system's approval, drinking water works permit, municipal drinking water licence, and any orders applicable to the system that were not met at any time during the period covered by the report; and
  - (b) for each requirement referred to in clause (a) that was not met, specify the duration of the failure and the measures that were taken to correct the failure.
- (3) The report must also include the following information for the purpose of enabling the owner of the system to assess the capability of the system to meet existing and planned uses of the system:
  - 1. A summary of the quantities and flow rates of the water supplied during the period covered by the report, including monthly average and maximum daily flows.
  - 2. A comparison of the summary referred to in paragraph 1 to the rated capacity and flow rates approved in the system's approval, drinking water works permit or municipal drinking water licence, or if the system is receiving all of its water from another system under an agreement pursuant to subsection 5 (4), to the flow rates specified in the written agreement.
- (4) If a report is prepared under subsection (1) for a system that supplies water to a municipality under the terms of a contract, the owner of the system shall give a copy of the report to the municipality by March 31.
  - (5) Revoked: O. Reg. 253/05, s. 18.

## Ta

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## **Schedule 22 Summary Report**

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NAME:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NUMBER:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM CATEGORY:
MUNICIPAL DRINKING WATER LICENCE#:
DRINKING-WATER WORKS PERMIT #:
PERMIT TO TAKE WATER #:

BAXTER DRINKING WATER SYSTEM	
260086866	
SMALL MUNICIPAL RESIDENTIAL	
118-202, issued December 28, 2020	
118-102, issued December 28, 2020	
Not Applicable	

### **REPORT**

This report is a summary of water quantity information for the Baxter Drinking Water System (DWS) in the Township of Essa written in accordance with Schedule 22 of Ontario's Drinking Water Systems Regulation for the reporting period of <u>January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020</u>. This report was prepared by the Ontario Clean Water Agency on behalf of the Corporation of the Township of Essa.

The Raymond A. Barker Ultrafiltration Plant in Collingwood supplies safe drinking water via the New Tecumseth Pipeline to the Baxter DWS. When Alliston has a demand (i.e. the Honda Plant is open), the Baxter DWS is allowed 100 cubic metres per day and if not all treated water is utilized, then the remainder is pumped to the Angus Mill Street Pumphouse Reservoir. If the Pipeline is shut down for maintenance and/or repairs, then potable water has to be delivered by a licensed water hauler to the storage tank at Baxter DWS.

## ISSUES OF NON-COMPLIANCE

The following outlines any instances when the DWS failed to meet the requirements of the Act, Regulations, System Approval(s) and any Order during this reporting period and the measures taken to correct each failure.

## Not Applicable for Reporting Period

Please refer to the Section 11 Annual Report for the Baxter DWS for information regarding Adverse Water Quality Incident(s) that may have occurred during the reporting period.

## SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The following tables (Tables 1 and 2) summarize the quantities of water received from the New Tecumseth Pipeline and then distributed through the Baxter distribution system, including average and maximum day volumes, and hauled water, during the period covered by this report.

Table 1: Baxter DWS - Treated Water Summary for Reporting Period

Description	New Tecumseth Pipeline (to Baxter Pumphouse)	Treated Water (to Distribution System)
Maximum Allowable Daily Volume (m³)	100.0	
Average Daily Flow (m³/day)	33.3	30.7
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume	33.3%	-
Maximum Daily Flow (m³/day)	100.5	105.0
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume	100%	-
Total Annual Volume (m³)	12196.0	11229.0



## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 2: Baxter DWS - Potable Water Haulage for Reporting Period

Description	Potable Water Hauled
Total Volume (m³)	0

A review of flow information for the period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 indicates that the agreed-to maximum daily volume was not exceeded.

The following table (Table 3) outlines a more detailed summary for treated water flow from the New Tecumseth Pipeline to the Baxter DWS.

Table 3: Baxter DWS - Facility Summary for Treated Water Flow from the Pipeline to Baxter DWS

Month	Monthly Flow Total (m³/month)	Daily Flow Average (m³/day)	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)
Jan	688.00	22.19	27.00
Feb	639.00	22.03	28.00
Mar	700.00	22.58	29.00
Apr	777.00	25.90	38.00
Мау	1037.00	33.45	77.00
Jun	1393.00	46.43	78.00
Jul	1860.00	60.00	105.00
Aug	1032.00	33.29	51.00
Sep	843.00	28.10	36.00
Oct	821.00	26.48	38.00
Nov	696.00	23.20	26.00
Dec	743.00	23.97	31.00
Total	11229.00	-	_
Avg.	-	30.68	-
Max.		-	105.00

# SUMMARY REPORT

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 22

# THORNTON DRINKING WATER SYSTEM



FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency







## SCHEDULE 22 SUMMARY REPORTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Municipal: Large Residential Small Residential

## **Application**

- **22-1.** This Schedule applies to the following drinking water systems:
- 1. Large municipal residential systems.
- 2. Small municipal residential systems.

## Report

- **22-2.** (1) The owner of a drinking water system shall ensure that, not later than March 31 of each year after 2003, a report is prepared in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) for the preceding calendar year and is given to,
  - (a) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipality, the members of the municipal council;
  - (b) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a municipal service board established under section 195 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, the members of the municipal service board; or
  - (c) in the case of a drinking water system owned by a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation.
  - The report must,
  - (a) list the requirements of the Act, the regulations, the system's approval, drinking water works permit, municipal drinking water licence, and any orders applicable to the system that were not met at any time during the period covered by the report; and
  - (b) for each requirement referred to in clause (a) that was not met, specify the duration of the failure and the measures that were taken to correct the failure.
- (3) The report must also include the following information for the purpose of enabling the owner of the system to assess the capability of the system to meet existing and planned uses of the system:
  - 1. A summary of the quantities and flow rates of the water supplied during the period covered by the report, including monthly average and maximum daily flows.
  - 2. A comparison of the summary referred to in paragraph 1 to the rated capacity and flow rates approved in the system's approval, drinking water works permit or municipal drinking water licence, or if the system is receiving all of its water from another system under an agreement pursuant to subsection 5 (4), to the flow rates specified in the written agreement.
- (4) If a report is prepared under subsection (1) for a system that supplies water to a municipality under the terms of a contract, the owner of the system shall give a copy of the report to the municipality by March 31.
  - (5) Revoked: O. Reg. 253/05, s. 18.

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## **Schedule 22 Summary Report**

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NAME:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM NUMBER:
DRINKING-WATER SYSTEM CATEGORY:
MUNICIPAL DRINKING WATER LICENCE#:
DRINKING-WATER WORKS PERMIT #:
PERMIT TO TAKE WATER #:

THORNTON DRINKING WATER SYSTEM					
220006945					
LARGE MUNICIPAL RESIDENTIAL					
118-201, issued December 28, 2020					
118-101, issued December 28, 2020					
0113-A4LMPV					

#### **REPORT**

This report is a summary of water quantity information for the Thornton (Glen Avenue) Drinking Water System (DWS) in the Township of Essa written in accordance with Schedule 22 of Ontario's Drinking Water Systems Regulation for the reporting period of <u>January 1</u>, <u>2020 to December 31</u>, <u>2020</u>. This report was prepared by the Ontario Clean Water Agency on behalf of the Corporation of the Township of Essa.

## **ISSUES OF NON-COMPLIANCE**

The following outlines any instances when the DWS failed to meet the requirements of the Act, Regulations, System Approval(s) and any Order during this reporting period and the measures taken to correct each failure.

## Not Applicable for Reporting Period

Please refer to the Section 11 Annual Report for the Thornton DWS for information regarding Adverse Water Quality Incident(s) that may have occurred during the reporting period.

### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

The following tables (Tables 1 and 2) summarize the quantities and flow rates of the raw water taken and treated water supplied during the period covered by this report, including monthly average and maximum day flows, and daily instantaneous peak flow rates, as well as a comparison with the maximum daily volume and flow rates specified in the system approval:

Table 1: Thornton DWS – Raw Water (RW) Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Well 1	Well 2	Well 3	Well 4
Maximum Allowable Daily Volume (m³/day)*	522.72	522.72	492.48	328.32
Maximum Allowable Flow Rate (L/s)**	6.05	6.05	5.70	3.80
Average Daily Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /day)	213.22	182.03	62.65	86.32
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	40.79%	34.82%	12.72%	26.29%
Maximum Daily Flow (m³/day)	509.75	501.00	253.00	250.56
Percentage of Maximum Daily Volume*	97.50%	95.84%	51.42%	76.32%
Average Flow Rate (L/s)	5.89	5.32	2.39	2.30
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	97.36%	87.93%	41.92%	60.53%
Maximum Instantaneous Peak Flow Rate (L/s)	6.60	6.70	6.20	5.50
Percentage of Maximum Allowable Flow Rate**	109.09%	110.74%	108.77% <sup>†</sup>	144.74% <sup>+</sup>
Total Annual Volume (m³)	67165.40	49148.07	17605.78	21666.97



## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems

## Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

\*As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum daily volume" is the "Maximum Taken per Day" per well expressed as litres per day and stipulates a "Total Taking" of 1,866.24 m³/day.

Table 2: Thornton, DWS - Total Raw Water (RW) and Treated Water (TW) Summary for Reporting Period

Description	Total RW	Total TW
Maximum Aliowable Daily System Volume (m³/day)*	1,866.24	-
Rated Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> /day)**	<u>-</u>	1,540.0
Average Daily Flow (m³/day)	388.08	421.38
Percentage of Maximum Daily System Volume* or Rated Capacity**	20.79%	27.36%
Maximum Daily Flow (m³/day)	1022.00	1128.00
Percentage of Maximum Daily System Volume* or Rated Capacity**	54.76%	73.25%
Total Annual Volume (m³)	120691.50	154225.50

<sup>\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where it stipulates a "Total Taking" of 1,866.24 m<sup>3</sup>/day.

A review of flow information for the period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 indicates that the maximum daily volume specified in the PTTW was not exceeded on any well. Also, the drinking water system did not exceed the MDWL Rated Capacity for treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system. The instances of exceeding the allowable PTTW maximum flow rate are explained by instantaneous flow rate measurements and well pump start-ups. Instantaneous flow rate exceedances do not result in non-compliances because the PTTW dictates daily and total water taking volumes only.

The following tables (Tables 3 to 6) outline a more detailed flow summary for each Well.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As specified in the Permit to Take Water, where the "maximum flow rate" is the "Maximum Taken per Minute" per well expressed as litre's per minute.

<sup>+</sup>Exceedances are due to well pump start-ups and their instantaneous flow rate measurements.

<sup>\*\*</sup>As specified in the Municipal Drinking Water Licence, where the "rated capacity" is the "the maximum daily volume of treated water that flows from the treatment subsystem to the distribution system," expressed in cubic metres per day.

## Ta

## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 3: Thornton DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 1

Table 5. Thornton DW5 - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 1						
Month	Monthly Flow Total (m³/month)	Average	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Daily Peak Flow Rate (L/sec)	Number of Days of Water Taking
Jan	6688.36	215.75	261.41	5.78	6.10	30
Feb	5297.65	220.74	284.42	5.78	6.60	28
Mar	3840.82	213.38	299.25	11.66	6.10	31
Apr	4181.48	220,08	362.05	3.67	6.10	22
May	3709.49	264.96	509.00	4.75	6.10	21
Jun	12317.00	410.57	509.00	5.73	6.10	17
Jul	9021.23	346.97	509.00	4.84	6.10	9
Aug	9502,75	306.54	509.75	4.79	6.10	31
Sep	3296,00	109.87	320.00	5.74	6.10	30
Oct	2998.27	93.49	320.00	5.85	6.50	31
Nov	2554.41	85.15	193.00	5.41	6.60	30
Dec	3857.94	124.45	203.19	5,74	6.40	31
Total	67165.40	_	-	-	-	315
Avg.		213.22	_	5.89	_	-
Max.	-	-	509.75	-	6.60	-

Table 4: Thornton DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 2

Month	Monthly		Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)		Number of Days of Water Taking
Jan	1.92	0.48	1.02	0.00	6.10	4
Feb	1172.45	117.25	249.72	6.46	6.70	10
Mar	3189.57	177.20	249.83	5.80	6.60	18
Apr	3303.66	173.88	284.95	3.50	6.30	19
May	5715.38	259.79	412.00	5.75	6.60	22
Jun	4114.00	293.86	501.00	5.65	6.10	14
Jul	11393.00	379.77	501.00	5.50	6.60	30
Aug	6653.00	214.61	501.00	4.21	5.90	31
Sep	4764.35	158.81	354.92	5.47	6.60	30
Oct	3826.99	123.45	246.00	6.42	6.40	31
Nov	2978.94	99.60	238.00	5.65	6.60	30
Dec	2025.81	65.35	226.00	5.63	6.60	31
Total	49148.07	_	_	_	-	270
Avg.	-	182.03	-	5.32	-	-
Max.	-	-	501.00	-	6.70	-



## Ontario Regulation 170/03: Drinking Water Systems Schedule 22 Summary Report

JANUARY 01, 2020 - DECEMBER 31, 2020

Table 5: Thornton DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 3

Monthly Daily Flow Daily Flow Daily Average Daily Peak Number of								
Month	Monthly Flow Total (m²/month)	Average	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Daily Peak Flow Rate (L/sec)	Number of Days of Water Taking		
Jan	2106.74	67.96	82.55	1.86	3.30	31		
Feb	1472.78	61.37	80.24	1.65	5.20	24		
Mar	945.64	52.54	71.47	1.47	3.10	18		
Apr	855.93	53.50	89.74	0.77	2.90	16		
May	1138.74	54.23	95.00	1.26	1.80	21		
Jun	889.05	55.57	76.00	0.78	2.00	16		
Jul	58.86	29.43	30.68	0.00	4.90	2		
Aug	62.83	2.03	33.27	0.00	5.80	31		
Sep	2731.00	91.03	253.00	4.70	6.10	30		
Oct	2343.67	75.60	253.00	4.62	5.90	31		
Nov	1963.23	65.44	151.00	4.67	6.20	30		
Dec	3037,31	97.98	160.20	4.68	6.00	31		
Total	17605.78	-	-	_	-	281		
Avg.	-	62.65	-	2.39	-			
Max.	-	-	253.00	·	6.20	_		

Table 6: Thornton DWS - Facility Flow Summary for Raw Water Source Well 4

Month	Monthly Flow Total (m <sup>3</sup> /month)	Daily Flow Average (m³/day)	Daily Flow Maximum (m³/day)	Daily Average Flow Rate (L/sec)	Daily Peak Flow Rate (L/sec)	Number of Days of Water Taking
Jan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Feb	450.37	64.34	98.49	2.30	3.00	7
Mar	1344.48	74.69	106.23	1.96	3.90	18
Apr	1471.79	86.58	141.63	1.37	4.30	17
May	1098.47	78.46	127.00	2.49	5.00	14
Jun	2061.73	128.86	250.00	3.14	4.50	16
Jul	5443.00	209.35	250.00	2.93	3.50	26
Aug	3295.87	106.32	250.56	1.62	3.50	31
Sep	2360.11	78.67	175.55	2.96	4.30	30
Oct	1747.00	56.35	120.00	2.85	4.50	31
Nov	1480.10	49.34	117.00	2.84	3.90	30
Dec	914.05	29.49	112.00	2.82	4.20	31
Total	21666.97	-	_	,	<u></u>	251
Avg.	-	86.32	-	2.30	-	_
Max.	-	_	250.56	-	5.00	-

# ANNUAL REPORT

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 11

# ANGUS DRINKING WATER SYSTEM



FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency



Untario Drinking-Water S	Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03
Drinking-Water System Number:	260001026
Drinking-Water System Name:	Angus Drinking Water System
Drinking-Water System Owner:	The Corporation of the Township of Essa
Drinking-Water System Category:	Large Municipal Residential
Period being reported:	January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020
	he public at no charge on a web site on the Internet?
available for inspection.  Summary Report is available for inspection.	pection at the Township of Essa Municipal Office at opia, Essa Township, ON, LOM 1T0 or on the following
	if any), which receive all of their drinking water from

Did you provide a copy of your annual report to all Drinking-Water System owners that are connected to you and to whom you provide all of its drinking water?

Not Applicable

Not Applicable

Indicate how you notified system users that your annual report is available, and is free of charge.

[X] Public access/notice via the web

[X] Public access/notice via Government Office

[ ] Public access/notice via a newspaper

Not Applicable

[X] Public access/notice via Public Request

[ ] Public access/notice via a Public Library

Public access/notice via other method

## **Description of Drinking-Water System:**

The Angus Drinking Water System, Pumphouses and Storage Works serving the Town of Angus include the Mill Street Pumphouse, McGeorge Pumphouse and Brownley Pumphouse. These facilities supply water through a common distribution system.

## McGeorge (Centre Street) Pumphouse

The McGeorge Pumphouse is located on Side Road 3 in Angus. Raw Water is supplied from two 203 mm diameter drilled groundwater wells (Well 2 and Well 3) capable of providing up to 2627 m³/day potable water. As groundwater flows out of the (artesian) wells, pumps are automatically activated to add sodium silicate (for iron sequestering) and sodium hypochlorite (for primary disinfection). Treated water is stored in two underground reservoirs with capacities of 95 m³ and 157 m³ respectively. Online monitoring equipment continuously monitors chlorine residual and flow rates, and that data is recorded on a data logger. The recorded data is downloaded periodically and stored on the main server at the OCWA in Wasaga Beach. The system is alarmed for numerous parameters and monitored by Huronia Alarms in Midland, Ontario. This pumphouse is equipped with a 64 kW diesel generator and auto switch over to provide stand by power in the event of a power failure.

## Mill Street Pumphouse

The Mill Street Pumphouse is located at 28 Mill Street in Angus. Raw Water is supplied from one 610 mm diameter drilled groundwater well (Well 1) that can provide up to 3,927 m3/day of potable water. As groundwater is pumped from the well, chemical feed pumps are automatically activated to add sodium silicate (for iron sequestering) and sodium hypochlorite (for primary disinfection). Treated water is stored in two underground reservoirs, with a capacity of 2,500 m<sup>3</sup> and 902 m<sup>3</sup> respectively. Flow is measured before entering the reservoir and as the treated water enters the distribution system. On-line monitoring equipment continuously monitors chlorine residual and flow rates, and that data is recorded on a datalogger. The datalogger is downloaded periodically and stored on the main server at the OCWA office in Wasaga Beach. The system is alarmed for numerous parameters and monitored by Huronia Alarms in Midland, Ontario. This pumphouse is equipped with a 400 kW diesel generator and auto switch over to provide stand by power in the event of a power failure. Note: The Mill Street Water Treatment Plant has received the daily difference of 100 m<sup>3</sup> minus Baxter Water System daily water taking from the New Tecumseth Pipeline as of 2015. The Raymond A. Barker Ultrafiltration Plant in Collingwood supplies safe drinking water through the Pipeline to the Baxter and Mill Street facilities. Collingwood water sample results are found in the Annual Compliance Reports at: http://www.watercollingwood.ca

### **Brown**ley Pumphouse

The Brownley Pumphouse is located on 5th Line just north of Willoughby Road. Raw Water is supplied from two 200 mm and one 150 mm diameter drilled groundwater wells (Well 4, Well 5 and Well 6) capable of providing up to 4,251 m³/day potable water. As groundwater is pumped from the wells, chemical feed pumps are automatically activated to add sodium silicate (for iron sequestering) and sodium hypochlorite (for primary disinfection). Treated water is stored in one (1) underground reservoir, two interconnected cells with a total capacity of 2,500 m³. Flow is measured before entering the reservoir and as the treated water enters the distribution system. Online monitoring equipment continuously monitors chlorine residual and flow rates, and that data is recorded on a datalogger. The datalogger is downloaded periodically and stored on the main server at the OCWA office in Wasaga Beach. The system is alarmed for numerous parameters and monitored by Huronia Alarms in Midland, Ontario. This pumphouse is equipped with a 400 kW diesel generator and auto switch over to provide stand by power in the event of a power failure.

Ontario Drinking-Water Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03

- Sodium Hypochlorite 12% Solution NSF, Primary Disinfection
- Sodium Silicate, NSF, Iron Sequestering

## Significant expenses incurred to:

- [X] Install required equipment
- [X] Purchase required equipment
- [X] Repair required equipment
- [X] Replace required equipment

## Description of significant expenses incurred:

- 1. Completed distribution system flushing.
- 2. Diesel Generator Repairs
- 3. General Building Maintenance
- 4. SCADA Integration For All Well Sites
- 5. McGeorge Raw and Treated Flow Meter Replacement

Details on the notices submitted in accordance with subsection 18(1) of the Safe Drinking-Water Act or section 16-4 of Schedule 16 of O.Reg.170/03 and reported to Spills **Action Centre:** 

Incident Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Parameter	Result	Unit of Measure	Corrective Action	Corrective Action Date (yyyy/mm/dd)						
	Not Applicable										

Table 1: Microbiological testing done under the Schedule 11 of Regulation 170/03 during this reporting period.

Number Range of E. Coli Range of Total Range of HPC Number Coliform Results Location of or Fecal Results of HPC Samples Samples Min Max Min Max Samples Min Max Raw - RW1 52 0 0 0 0 N/A N/A N/A Raw - RW2 52 0 0 0 0 N/A N/A N/A Raw - RW3 52 0 0 0 7 N/A N/A N/A Raw - RW4 52 0 0 0 0 N/A N/A N/A Raw - RW5 52 0 0 0 0 N/A N/A N/A Raw - RW6<sup>^</sup> 49 0 0 0 12 N/A N/A N/A Treated - TW1 52 0 0 0 0 52 0 334 Treated - TW2 52 0 0 0 0 52 10 Treated - TW3 52 0 0 0 0 52 0 20 Distribution - DW 247 0 0 0 0 103 0 181

### Note:

- RW1 Raw Water Well #2 at McGeorge
- RW2 Raw Water Well #3 at McGeorge
- RW3 -- Raw Water Well #1 at Mill
- RW4 -- Raw Water Well #4 at Brownley
- RW5 -- Raw Water Well #5 at Brownley
- RW6 Raw Water Well #6 at Brownley
- TW1 Treated Water McGeorge Pumphouse
- TW2 Treated Water Mill Pumphouse
- TW3 Treated Water Brownley Pumphouse

<sup>^</sup>Well #6 was offline due to servicing, raw water samples were not taken during this time.

Table 2: Operational testing done under Schedule 7 of Regulation 170/03 during the

	period (	covered	by this	Annual	Report.
--	----------	---------	---------	--------	---------

Location & Test	Number of	Range o	f Results
	Samples	Minimum	Maximum
Turbidity, Raw RW1 (Grab) [NTU]	.12	0.10	0.73
Turbidity, Raw RW2 (Grab) [NTU]	12	0.06	0.69
Turbidity, Raw RW3 (Grab) [NTU]	13	0.00	0.89
Turbidity, Raw RW4 (Grab) [NTU]	13	0.00	0.87
Turbidity, Raw RW5 (Grab) [NTU]	12	0.23	0.71
Turbidity, Raw RW6 (Grab) [NTU] <sup>^</sup>	11	0.30	0.98
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW1 (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.58	3.48
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW2 (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.72	1.95
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW3 (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.32	2.96
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW1 (Grab) [mg/L]	165	0.97	1.80
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW2 (Grab) [mg/L]	167	0.77	1.87
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated TW3 (Grab) [mg/L]	165	1.07	1.99
Total Chlorine Residual, Treated TW1 (Grab) [mg/L]	165	1.09	1.94
Total Chlorine Residual, Treated TW2 (Grab) [mg/L]	167	0.88	2.03
Total Chlorine Residual, Treated TW3 (Grab) [mg/L]	165	1.30	2.19
Free Chlorine Residual, Distribution (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.34	3.10

Note: The number of samples used for continuous monitoring units is 8760.

Table 3: Summary of additional testing and sampling carried out in accordance with the requirement of an approval, order or other legal instrument.

Date of Legal Instrument Issued	Parameter	Date Sampled	Result	Unit of Measure				
Not Applicable								

Table 4: Summary of Inorganic parameters tested during this reporting period or the most recent sample results

Parameter	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/iiii/dd)	Result	(MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
Antimony: Sb (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>6.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	6.0	No	No
Antimony: Sb (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>6.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	6.0	No	No
Antimony: Sb (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>6.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	6.0	No	No
Arsenic: As (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	0.3	10.0	No	No
Arsenic: As (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	0.6	10.0	No	No
Arsenic: As (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>10.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.0	No	No
Barium: Ba (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	92.4	1000.0	No	No
Barium: Ba (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	125.0	1000.0	No	No

<sup>&</sup>quot;Well #6 was offline due to servicing, turbidity readings were not taken during this time.



Ontario Drinking-V	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration		Number of Exceedances	
	(3333//////////////////////////////////	result	(MAC)	MAC	½ MAC	
Barium: Ba (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	58.5	1000.0	No	No	
Boron: B (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	27.0	5000.0	No	No	
Boron: B (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	29.0	5000.0	No	No	
Boron: B (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	29.0	5000.0	No	No	
Cadmium: Cd (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>5.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.0	No	No	
Cadmium: Cd (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>5.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.0	No	No	
Cadmium: Cd (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>5.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.0	No	No	
Chromium: Cr (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	0.11	50.0	No	No	
Chromium: Cr (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	0.09	50.0	No	No	
Chromium: Cr (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	0.23	50.0	No	No	
Mercury: Hg (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Mercury: Hg (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Mercury: Hg (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Selenium: Se (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>50.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.0	No	No	
Selenium: Se (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>50.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.0	No	No	
Selenium: Se (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	0.18	50.0	No	No	
Uranium: U (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	0.015	20.0	No	No	
Uranium: U (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	0.108	20.0	No	No	
Uranium: U (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	2.3	20.0	No	No	
Fluoride (mg/L) - TW1	2018/07/17	0.21	1.5	No	No	
Fluoride (mg/L) - TW2	2018/07/17	0.17	1.5	No	No	
Fluoride (mg/L) - TW3	2018/07/17	0.19	1.5	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW1	2020/01/27	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW1	2020/04/14	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW1	2020/07/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No.</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No.	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW1	2020/10/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW2	2020/01/27	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW2	2020/04/14	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW2	2020/07/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW2	2020/10/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW3	2020/01/27	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW3	2020/04/14	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td></td><td></td></mdl>	1.0			
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW3	2020/04/14	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No No	No	
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW3	2020/07/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No No	No	
` • •				No	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW1	2020/01/27	0.024	10.0	No	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW1	2020/04/14	0.019	10.0	No	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW1	2020/07/13	0.02	10.0	No	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW1	2020/10/13	0.025	10.0	No_	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW2	2020/01/27	0.013	10.0	No	No	
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW2	2020/04/14	0.024	10.0	No	No	

# Ontario Drinking-Water Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03

Parameter	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Number of Exceedances	
	(уууу/ппл/аа)	Resur	(MAC)	MAC	1/2 MAC
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW2	2020/07/13	<mdl 0.006<="" td=""><td>10.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW2	2020/10/13	0.008	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW3	2020/01/27	1.96	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW3	2020/04/14	2.01	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW3	2020/07/13	1.78	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW3	2020/10/13	2.06	10.0	No	No
Sodium: Na (mg/L) - TW1	2018/07/17	13.9	20*	No	No
Sodium: Na (mg/L) - TW2	2018/07/17	17.5	20*	No	Yes
Sodium: Na (mg/L) - TW3	2018/07/17	15.6	20*	No	Yes

Note: MDL = Minimum Detection Limit

\*There is no "MAC" for Sodium. The aesthetic objective is 200 mg/L. The local Medical Officer of Health should be notified when the sodium concentration exceeds 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium restricted diets. A Sodium exceedance was last reported for TW3 to the MOH on May 2009.

Table 5: Summary of lead testing under Schedule 15.1 during this reporting period

Location Type	Number of	Number of Range of Lead Results		MAC	Number of			
Location Type	Samples	Minimum	Maximum	IVIAC	Exceedances			
Lead – Plumbing (µg/L)	Not A	Not Applicable - Relief from all Plumbing Requirements*						
Lead – Distribution** (µg/L)		Not Applicable for the Reporting Period						

Note: The Alkalinity results for 2020 ranged from 165 to 192 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub>.

\*This system qualifies for the plumbing exemption as per O. Regulation 170/03 Schedule 15.1-5 (9) (10).
\*\*Distribution lead samples are taken every 36 months. The next set of distribution lead samples is scheduled for 2021.

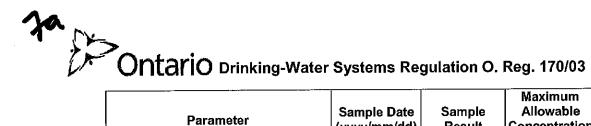
Table 6: Summary of Organic parameters sampled during this reporting period or the most recent sample results

Maximum Number of Sample Date Sample Allowable Exceedances **Parameter** (yyyy/mm/dd) Result Concentration MAC 1/2 MAC (MAC) Alachlor (µg/L) - TW1 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.02 No 5.00 No Alachlor (µg/L) - TW2 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.02 5.00 No No Alachlor (µg/L) - TW3 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.02 5.00 No No Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.01 5.00 No No  $(\mu g/L) - TW1$ Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.01 5.00 No No (µg/L) - TW2 Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.01 5.00 No No  $(\mu g/L) - TW3$ Azinphos-methyl (µg/L) - TW1 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.05 20.00 No No Azinphos-methyl (µg/L) - TW2 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.05 20.00 No No Azinphos-methyl (µg/L) - TW3 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.05 20.00 No No Benzene (µg/L) - TW1 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.32 1.00 No No Benzene (µg/L) - TW2 2018/01/03 <MDL 0.32 1.00 No No

Ontario Drinking-Water  Parameter	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration		ber of dances
	(yyyy/mmad)	Nesult	(MAC)	MAC	1/2 MAC
Benzene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.32<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Benzo(a)pyrene (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.004<="" td=""><td>0.01</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	0.01	No	No
Benzo(a)pyrene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.004<="" td=""><td>0.01</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	0.01	No	No
Benzo(a)pyrene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.004<="" td=""><td>0.01</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	0.01	No	No
Bromoxynil (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Bromoxynil (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Bromox <b>y</b> nil (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Carbaryl (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.05<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbaryl (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.05<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbaryl (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.05<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbofuran (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbofuran (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbofuran (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbon Tetrachloride (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.16<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Carbon Tetrachloride (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.16<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Carbon Tetrachloride (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.16<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Chlorpyrifos (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Chlorpyrifos (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Chlorpyrifos (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Diazinon (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Diazinon (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Diazinon (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Dicamba (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>120.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	120.00	No	No
Dicamba (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>120.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	120.00	No	No
Dicamba (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>120.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	120.00	No	No
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.41<="" td=""><td>200.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	200.00	No	No
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.41<="" td=""><td>200.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	200.00	No	No
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.41<="" td=""><td>200.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	200.00	No	No
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.36<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.36<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.36<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,2-Dichloroethane (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,2-Dichloroethane (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,2-Dichloroethane (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,1-Dichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>14.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	14.00	No	No
1,1-Dichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>14.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	14.00	No	No
1,1-Dichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>14.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	14.00	No	No
Dichloromethane (Methylene Chloride) (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No

# Ontario Drinking-Water Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03

Parameter	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC)	Number of Exceedances	
				MAC	1/2 MAC
Dichloromethane (Methylene Chloride) (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>900.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	900.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>900.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	900.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>900.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	900.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D) (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.19<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D) (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.19<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D) (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.19<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
Diclofop-methyl (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.4<="" td=""><td>9.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	9.00	No	No
Diclofop-methyl (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.4<="" td=""><td>9.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	9.00	No	No
Diclofop-methyl (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.4<="" td=""><td>9.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	9.00	No	No
Dimethoate (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Dimethoate (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Dimethoate (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Diquat (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>70.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	70.00	No	No
Diquat (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>70.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	70.00	No	No
Diquat (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>70.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	70.00	No	No
Diuron (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>150.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	150.00	No	No
Diuron (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>150.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	150.00	No	No
Diuron (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>150.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	150.00	No	No
Glyphosate (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>280.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	280.00	No	No
Glyphosate (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>280.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	280.00	No	No
Glyphosate (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>280.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	280.00	No	No
Malathion (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Malathion (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Malathion (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Metolachlor (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
Metolachlor (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
Metolachlor (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
Metribuzin (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Metribuzin (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Metribuzin (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Monochlorobenzene (Chlorobenzene) (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.3<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Monochlorobenzene (Chlorobenzene) (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.3<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Monochlorobenzene (Chlorobenzene) (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.3<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Paraquat (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Paraquat (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No



Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	(MAC)	MAC	1/2 MAC
Paraquat (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
PCB (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>3.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	3.00	No	No
PCB (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>3.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	3.00	No	No
PCB (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>3.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	3.00	No	No
Pentachlorophenol (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>60.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	60.00	No	No
Pentachlorophenol (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>60.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	60.00	No	No
Pentachlorophenol (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>60.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	60.00	No	No
Phorate (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Phorate (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Phorate (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Picloram (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Picloram (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Picloram (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Prometryne (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Prometryne (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Prometryne (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Simazine (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Simazine (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Simazine (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Terbufos (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Terbufos (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Terbufos (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Tetrachloroethylene (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Tetrachloroethylene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Tetrachloroethylene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (μg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (μg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
Triallate (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>230.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	230.00	No	No
Triallate (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>230.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	230.00	No	No
Triallate (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>230.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	230.00	No	No
Trichioroethylene (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.44<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Trichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.44<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Trichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.44<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.25<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.25<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.25<="" td=""><td>5</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5	No	No
2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) (μg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.12<="" td=""><td>100</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100	No	No

Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.12<="" td=""><td>100</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100	No	No
2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.12<="" td=""><td>100</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100	No	No
Trifluralin (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>45</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	45	No	No
Trifluralin (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>45</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	45	No	No
Trifluralin (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>45</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	45	No	No
Vinyl Chloride (µg/L) - TW1	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.17<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1	No	No
Vinyl Chloride (µg/L) - TW2	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.17<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1	No	No
Vinyl Chloride (µg/L) - TW3	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.17<="" td=""><td>1</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1	No	No
Trihalomethane: Total Annual Average (µg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	28.5	100.00	No	No
Haloacetic Acid: Total Annual Average (µg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	6.4	80.00	No	No

Note: MDL = Minimum Detection Limit

Table 7: List of Inorganic or Organic parameter(s) that exceeded half the standard prescribed in Schedule 2 of Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards.

Not Applicable

Parameter Result Unit of Date of Value Measure Sample

Note: This table highlights parameters with a "Yes" in the 1/2 MAC columns of Table 4 and Table 6.

## ANNUAL REPORT

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 11

## BAXTER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM



### FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency



Drinking-Water System Number:	260086866	
Drinking-Water System Name:	Baxter Distribution System	
Drinking-Water System Owner:	The Corporation of the Township of Essa	
<b>Drinking-Water System Category:</b>	Small Municipal Residential	
Period being reported:	January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020	

Does your Drinking-Water System serve more than 10,000 people?

No

Is your annual report available to the public at no charge on a web site on the Internet?

Yes

Location where Summary Report required under O. Reg. 170/03 Schedule 22 will be available for inspection.

Summary Report is available for inspection at the Township of Essa Municipal Office at 5786 Simcoe County Road 21, Utopia, Essa Township, ON, L0M 1T0 or on the following website: http://www.essatownship.on.ca

List all Drinking-Water Systems (if any), which receive all of their drinking water from your system:

Drinking Water System Name	Drinking Water System Number			
Not Applicable	Not Applicable			

Did you provide a copy of your annual report to all Drinking-Water System owners that are connected to you and to whom you provide all of its drinking water?

Not Applicable

Indicate how you notified system users that your annual report is available, and is free of charge.

- [X] Public access/notice via the web
- [X] Public access/notice via Government Office
- [ ] Public access/notice via a newspaper
- [X] Public access/notice via Public Request
- [ ] Public access/notice via a Public Library
- [ ] Public access/notice via other method

**Description of Drinking-Water System:** 

On November 21, 2007, the Baxter drinking water system was switched over to the treated water transmission main (pipeline) from Collingwood to Alliston. The Raymond A. Barker Ultrafiltration Plant (RAB) in Collingwood supplies safe drinking water through the pipeline to the Baxter Facility. Modifications to the chlorination system enable re-chlorination of the treated water in the pipeline prior to filling the storage tank. Treated water from Collingwood is monitored by an online free chlorine analyzer in the pumphouse. An above-ground water storage tank provides a storage capacity of 300 m³ and is equipped with a separate fill and discharge pipe. Two (2) high lift distribution pumps with VFD (one duty and one standby) are connected to the storage tank discharge pipe. An online free chlorine analyzer monitors the treated water from the storage tank.

A "dry hydrant" is provided for fire truck filling or for filling the storage tank (hauled water) if the pipeline was down for maintenance and is unavailable. The system is alarmed for numerous parameters and monitored by Huronia Alarms in Midland, Ontario. The Baxter Distribution System is equipped with a 35 kW generator and auto switch-over to provide stand-by power in the event of a power failure.

List of water treatment chemicals used during the reporting period:

• Sodium Hypochlorite 12% Solution NSF, Primary Disinfection

#### Significant expenses incurred to:

- [X] Install required equipment
- [X] Purchase required equipment
- [X] Repair required equipment
- [X] Replace required equipment

#### Description of significant expenses incurred:

- 1. Diesel Generator Replacement
- 2. Diesel Generator Third Party Repairs

Details on the notices submitted in accordance with subsection 18(1) of the Safe Drinking-Water Act or section 16-4 of Schedule 16 of O.Reg.170/03 and reported to Spills Action Centre:

Incident Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Parameter	Result	Unit of Measure	Corrective Action	Corrective Action Date (yyyy/mm/dd)		
Not Applicable							

Table 1: Microbiological testing done under the Schedule 11 of Regulation 170/03 during this reporting period.

Number Location of		Range of E. Coli or Fecal Results		Range of Total Coliform Results		Number of HPC	Range of HPC Samples	
	Samples	Min	Max	Min	Max	Samples	Min	Max
Treated – TW*	52	0	0	0	0	52	0	10
Distribution - DW	52	0	0	0	0	52	0	10

<sup>\*</sup>Treated Water from Storage Tank

Table 2: Operational testing done under Schedule 7 of Regulation 170/03 during the period covered by this Annual Report.

	Number of	Range of Results		
Location & Test	Samples	Minimum	Maximum	
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.00*	5.00	
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated (Grab) [mg/L]	165	0.58	2.90	
Total Chlorine Residual, Treated (Grab) [mg/L]	165	0.74	3.10	
Free Chlorine Residual, Distribution (Grab) [mg/L]	54	0.65	2,20	

Note: The number of samples used for continuous monitoring units is 8760.

Table 3: Summary of additional testing and sampling carried out in accordance with the requirement of an approval, order or other legal instrument.

Date of Legal Instrument Issued	Parameter	Date Sampled	Result	Unit of Measure				
Not Applicable								

Table 4: Summary of Inorganic parameters tested during this reporting period or the

most recent sample results

nost recent sample results  Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Number of Exceedances					
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	(MAC)	MAC	½ MAC				
Antimony: Sb (μg/L)									
Arsenic: As (μg/L)									
Barium: Ba (µg/L)									
Boron: B (μg/L)									
Cadmium: Cd (µg/L)									
Chromium: Cr (µg/L)	Please refer	to the Colli	ngwood Drinking <sup>1</sup>	Water Sy	ystem				
Mercury: Hg (μg/L)	Annual Com	pliance Rep	port for 2020. It is	located	at the				
Selenium: Se (µg/L)	following	website: <u>ww</u>	w.collingwood.ca	/water/do	ocs				
Uranium: U (μg/L)									
Fluoride: F (mg/L)									
Nitrite (mg/L)									
Nitrate (mg/L)									
Sodium: Na (mg/L)*			77. 1 1.44 11.		C				

<sup>\*</sup>There is no "MAC" for Sodium. The aesthetic objective is 200 mg/L. The local Medical Officer of Health should be notified when the sodium concentration exceeds 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium restricted diets.

Table 5: Summary of lead testing under Schedule 15.1 during this reporting period

I - a - All - a - To - a	Number of	Number of Range of Lead Results Samples Minimum Maximum		MAC	Number of	
Location Type	Samples			IVIAC	Exceedances	
Lead – Plumbing (µg/L)	Not Applicable - Relief from all Plumbing Requirements*					
Lead – Distribution** (µg/L)	Not Applicable for Reporting Period					

Note: The Alkalinity results for 2020 ranged from 72 and 73 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub>.

<sup>\*</sup>Low chlorine residual values are due to analyzer calibration and maintenance activities. No water was directed to users at this time.

<sup>\*</sup>This system qualifies for the plumbing exemption as per O. Regulation 170/03 Schedule 15.1-5 (9) (10).

\*\*Distribution lead samples are taken every 36 months. The next set of distribution lead samples is

scheduled for 2021.

Table 6: Summary of Organic parameters sampled during this reporting period or the

nost recent sample results  Parameter	Sample Date   Sample   Allowa		Maximum Allowable		ber of dances
1 alanteto	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	1/2 MAC
Alachlor (µg/L)	,				
Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites (μg/L)					
Azinphos-methyl (µg/L)				-	
Benzene (µg/L)					
Benzo(a)pyrene (µg/L)					
Bromoxynil (µg/L)					
Carbaryl (µg/L)					
Carbofuran (µg/L)					
Carbon Tetrachloride (µg/L)					
Chlorpyrifos (µg/L)					
Diazinon (µg/L)					
Dicamba (µg/L)					
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L)					
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L)					
1,2-Dichloroethane (µg/L)					
1,1-Dichloroethylene (µg/L)	1				
Dichloromethane (Methylene Chloride) (μg/L)	Please refer	to the Colli	ngwood Drinking <sup>1</sup>	Water S	ystem
2,4-Dichlorophenol (µg/L)	Annual Con	pliance Rep	oort for 2020. It is	located	at the
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D) (µg/L)	following	website: <u>ww</u>	w.collingwood.ca	/water/d	<u>ocs</u>
Diclofop-methyl (µg/L)					
Dimethoate (µg/L)					
Diquat (μg/L)					
Diuron (µg/L)					
Glyphosate (µg/L)					
Malathion (μg/L)					
Metolachlor (μg/L)					
Metribuzin (μg/L)					
Monochlorobenzene (Chlorobenzene) (µg/L)					
Paraquat (µg/L)					
PCB (μg/L)					
Pentachlorophenol (µg/L)					
Phorate (µg/L)					
Picloram (µg/L)	]				
Prometryne (µg/L)	1				
Simazine (µg/L)					

# Ontario Drinking-Water Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03 | Sample | Maximum Allowable

Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
Terbufos (μg/L)					
Tetrachloroethylene (µg/L)					
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (µg/L)					:
Triallate (µg/L)	]				
Trichloroethylene (µg/L)					
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (µg/L)					
Trifluralin (µg/L)					
Vinyl Chloride (μg/L)					
Trihalomethane: Total Annual Average (µg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	52.25	100.00	No	Yes
Haloacetic Acid: Total Annual Average (µg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	31.15	80.00	No	No

Table 7: List of Inorganic or Organic parameter(s) that exceeded half the standard prescribed in Schedule 2 of Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards.

Parameter	Result	Unit of	Date of
	Value	Measure	Sample
Trihalomethane: Total Annual Average	52.25	μg/L	4 Quarters of 2020

Note: This table highlights parameters with a "Yes" in the ½ MAC columns of Table 4 and Table 6. Please refer to the Town of Collingwood website for any ½ MAC exceedances.

## ANNUAL REPORT

ONTARIO REGULATION 170/03 SECTION 11

## THORNTON DRINKING WATER SYSTEM



FOR THE PERIOD: JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

Prepared for the Corporation of the Township of Essa by the Ontario Clean Water Agency



**Drinking-Water System Name: Drinking-Water System Owner: Drinking-Water System Category:** Period being reported:

220006945
Thornton Drinking Water System
The Corporation of the Township of Essa
Large Municipal Residential
January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020

Does your Drinking-Water System serve more than 10,000 people?

No

Is your annual report available to the public at no charge on a web site on the Internet? Yes

Location where Summary Report required under O. Reg. 170/03 Schedule 22 will be available for inspection.

Summary Report is available for inspection at the Township of Essa Municipal Office at 5786 Simcoe County Road 21, Utopia, Essa Township, ON, L0M 1T0 or it can be found at the following website: http://www.essatownship.on.ca

List all Drinking-Water Systems (if any), which receive all of their drinking water from vour system:

Drinking Water System Name	Drinking Water System Number
Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Did you provide a copy of your annual report to all Drinking-Water System owners that are connected to you and to whom you provide all of its drinking water?

Not Applicable

Indicate how you notified system users that your annual report is available, and is free of charge.

- [X] Public access/notice via the web
- [X] Public access/notice via Government Office
- [ ] Public access/notice via a newspaper
- [X] Public access/notice via Public Request
- [ ] Public access/notice via a Public Library
- Public access/notice via other method

**Description of Drinking-Water System:** 

The Thornton Drinking Water System pumphouse is located on Glen Avenue in the Village of Thornton in the Township of Essa. Raw water is supplied to the pumphouse by means of four (4) drilled wells each equipped with submersible well pumps. Wells 1 and 2 are comprised of 150 mm diameter casings extending to depths of 50 m and 52 m, respectively. Wells 1 and 2 are located adjacent to the pump house each with a maximum pumping rate of 6.06 L/s at a TDH of 73 m. Wells 3 and 4 are located in the Thornton Creek Estate subdivision, North of the Glen Avenue pumphouse. Well 3 is comprised of a 300 mm diameter casing extending to a depth of 32 m and is capable of pumping 5.7 L/s at a TDH of 60 m. Well 4 is comprised of a 160 mm diameter casing extending to a depth of 31.4 m and is capable of pumping 3.8 L/s at a TDH of 73 m. Controls for wells 3 and 4 are located in an adjacent building. Water is pumped from the wells to the Glen Avenue pumphouse where it is disinfected with NSF certified 12% Sodium Hypochlorite. The Sodium Hypochlorite is stored in a 1,000 L bulk storage tank and a 300 L day tank. The solution is injected into the main header by one of two (2) chemical feed pumps, each capable of pumping 2.5 L/hr. Treated water is pumped to two (2) fused glass-lined bolted steel above-ground storage tanks, each with a capacity of 556 m<sup>3</sup>. Water is pumped from the storage tanks to the distribution system by four (4) variable frequency drive high lift pumps, each with a rated pumping capacity of 26.52 L/s.

Online analyzers monitor treated water for free chlorine residual and turbidity. Operational data, including pump run hours, flow rates, free chlorine residual, and turbidity are recorded on a data logger located on the MCC panel. The logged data is downloaded periodically and stored on the main server at the OCWA office in Wasaga Beach. The system is alarmed for numerous parameters and is monitored continuously by Huronia Alarms in Midland Ontario. The Glen Avenue pumphouse is equipped with a 175 kW diesel generator with automatic switch over to provide power in the event of a power failure.

List of water treatment chemicals used during the reporting period:

Sodium Hypochlorite 12% Solution NSF, Primary Disinfection

#### Significant expenses incurred to:

[X] Install required equipment

[X] Purchase required equipment

[X] Repair required equipment

[X] Replace required equipment

#### Description of significant expenses incurred:

- 1. Chemical Pump Rebuild Kits
- 2. Diesel Generator Repairs
- 3. Raw and Treated Flow Meter Replacements
- 4. Well Pump #3 & #4 Repairs and Replacement

Details on the notices submitted in accordance with subsection 18(1) of the Safe Drinking-Water Act or section 16-4 of Schedule 16 of O.Reg.170/03 and reported to Spills Action Centre:

Incident Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Parameter	Result	Unit of Measure	Corrective Action	Corrective Action Date (yyyy/mm/dd)			
Not Applicable								

## Ja

### Ontario Drinking-Water Systems Regulation O. Reg. 170/03

Table 1: Microbiological testing done under the Schedule 11 of Regulation 170/03 during this reporting period.

Location	Number of	Range of E. Coli or Fecal Results		Range of Total Coliform Results		Number of HPC	Range of HPC Samples	
	Samples	Min	Max	Min	Max	Samples	Min	Max
Raw - RW1	53	0	0	0	16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Raw - RW2	53	0	0	0	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Raw - RW3	45*	0	0	0	8	N/A	N/A	N/A
Raw - RW4	45*	0	0	0	3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Treated - TW	53	0	0	0	0	53	0	18
Distribution - DW	120	0	0	0	0	54	0	29

#### Note:

- RW1 Raw Water Well #1
- RW2 Raw Water Well #2
- RW3 Raw Water Well #3
- RW4 Raw Water Well #4

Table 2: Operational testing done under Schedule 7 of Regulation 170/03 during the period covered by this Annual Report.

14: P T4	Number of	0.21 0. 0.21 0. 0.26 0. 0.19 0. n/a n. n/a n. 0.55 3.	f Results
Location & Test	Samples	Minimum	Maximum
Turbidity, Raw RW1 (Grab) [NTU]	12	0.21	0.70
Turbidity, Raw RW2 (Grab) [NTU]	12	0.21	0.79
Turbidity, Raw RW3 (Grab) [NTU]*	11	0.26	0.77
Turbidity, Raw RW4 (Grab) [NTU]*	11	0.19	0.64
Turbidity, Treated (Continuous) [mg/L]^	0	n/a	n/a
Turbidity, Treated (Grab) [mg/L]^	0	n/a	n/a
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated (Continuous) [mg/L]	8760	0.55	3.75
Free Chlorine Residual, Treated (Grab) [mg/L]	164	1.03	3.00
Total Chlorine Residual, Treated (Grab) [mg/L]	164	1.12	3.20
Free Chlorine Residual, Distribution (Grab) [mg/L]	375	0.84	2.20

Note: The number of samples used for continuous monitoring units is 8760.

Table 3: Summary of additional testing and sampling carried out in accordance with the requirement of an approval, order or other legal instrument.

requirement of an approval, order of enter logar modulines.								
Date of Legal Instrument Issued	Parameter	Date Sampled	Result	Unit of Measure				
Not Applicable								

Table 4: Summary of Inorganic parameters tested during this reporting period or the most recent sample results

<sup>\*</sup>Wells not sampled during schedule maintenance activities.

<sup>\*</sup>Wells not sampled during schedule maintenance activities.

<sup>^</sup>Turbidity Analyzer was removed from service and required Form 2 was complete

Parameter	Sample Date (yyyy/mm/dd)	Sample Result	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Number of Exceedances	
,	(уууулппиас)	Result	(MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
Antimony: Sb (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>6.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	6.0	No	No
Arsenic: As (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>10.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.0	No	No
Barium: Ba (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	80.8	1000.0	No	No
Boron: B (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	34.0	5000.0	No	No
Cadmium: Cd (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>5.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.0	No	No
Chromium: Cr (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	0.33	50.0	No	No
Mercury: Hg (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No
Selenium: Se (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	0.1	50.0	No	No
Uranium: U (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	0.689	20.0	No	No
Fluoride: F (mg/L) - TW	2018/07/17	0.22	1.5	No	No
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW	2020/01/27	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW	2020/04/27	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW	2020/07/14	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No
Nitrite (mg/L) - TW	2020/10/13	<mdl 0.003<="" td=""><td>1.0</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW	2020/01/27	1.04	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW	2020/04/27	2.16	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW	2020/07/14	1.41	10.0	No	No
Nitrate (mg/L) - TW	2020/10/13	1.98	10.0	No	No.
Sodium: Na (mg/L) - TW	2018/07/24	37.0	20*	Yes	Yes

Note: MDL = Minimum Detection Limit

\*There is no "MAC" for Sodium. The aesthetic objective is 200 mg/L. The local Medical Officer of Health should be notified when the sodium concentration exceeds 20 mg/L so that this information may be communicated to local physicians for their use with patients on sodium restricted diets. The Sodium exceedance was last reported to the MOH on July 23, 2018.

Table 5: Summary of lead testing under Schedule 15.1 during this reporting period

Leastion Type	Number of	Range of L	ead Results	MAC	Number of		
Location Type	Samples Minimum		Maximum	WAC	Exceedances		
Lead Plumbing (µg/L)	Not Applicable - Relief from all Plumbing Requirements*						
Lead – Distribution** (µg/L)	Not Applicable for Reporting Period.						

Note: The Alkalinity results for 2020 were between 183 to 222 mg/L as CaCO<sub>3</sub>.

Table 6: Summary of Organic parameters sampled during this reporting period or the most recent sample results

Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	1/2 MAC
Alachlor (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Atrazine + N-dealkylated metabolites (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No

<sup>\*</sup>This system qualifies for the plumbing exemption as per O. Regulation 170/03 Schedule 15.1-5 (9) (10).

<sup>\*\*</sup>Distribution lead samples are taken every 36 months. The next set of distribution lead samples is scheduled for 2021.

Ontario Drinking-Water	Turnible Date	- шр.т			ber of dances
r diameter	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
Azinphos-methyl (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.05<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Benzene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.32<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Benzo(a)pyrene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.004<="" td=""><td>0.01</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	0.01	No	No
Bromoxynil (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
Carbaryl (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.05<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbofuran (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Carbon Tetrachloride (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.16<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Chlorpyrifos (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>90.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	90.00	No	No
Diazinon (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Dicamba (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>120.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	120.00	No	No
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.41<="" td=""><td>200.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	200.00	No	No
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.36<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,2-Dichloroethane (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
1,1-Dichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.33<="" td=""><td>14.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	14.00	No	No
Dichloromethane (Methylene Chloride) (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>900.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	900.00	No	No
2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2,4-D) (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.19<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
Diclofop-methyl (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.4<="" td=""><td>9.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	9.00	No	No
Dimethoate (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>20.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	20.00	No	No
Diquat (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>70.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	70.00	No	No
Diuron (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>150.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	150.00	No	No
Glyphosate (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>280.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	280.00	No	No
Malathion (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Metolachlor (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>50.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	50.00	No	No
Metribuzin (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Monochlorobenzene (Chlorobenzene) (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.3<="" td=""><td>80.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	80.00	No	No
Paraquat (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
PCB (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.04<="" td=""><td>3.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	3.00	No	No
Pentachlorophenol (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.15<="" td=""><td>60.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	60.00	No	No
Phorate (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>2.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	2.00	No	No
Picloram (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 1.0<="" td=""><td>190.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	190.00	No	No
Prometryne (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.03<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Simazine (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
Terbufos (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Tetrachloroethylene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.35<="" td=""><td>10.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	10.00	No	No
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.2<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
Triallate (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.01<="" td=""><td>230.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	230.00	No	No

Parameter	Sample Date	Sample	Maximum Allowable	Number of Exceedances	
	(yyyy/mm/dd)	Result	Concentration (MAC)	MAC	½ MAC
Trichloroethylene (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.44<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.25<="" td=""><td>5.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	5.00	No	No
2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.12<="" td=""><td>100.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	100.00	No	No
Trifluralin (μg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.02<="" td=""><td>45.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	45.00	No	No
Vinyl Chloride (µg/L) - TW	2018/01/03	<mdl 0.17<="" td=""><td>1.00</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></mdl>	1.00	No	No
Trihalomethane: Total Annual Average (μg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	22.75	100.00	No	No
Haloacetic Acid: Total Annual Average (μg/L) - DW	4 Quarters of 2020	21.33	80.00	No	No

Note: MDL = Minimum Detection Limit

Table 7: List of Inorganic or Organic parameter(s) that exceeded half the standard prescribed in Schedule 2 of Ontario Drinking Water Quality Standards

Parameter	Result	Unit of	Date of	
	Value	Measure	Sample	
Not Applicable				

Note: This table highlights the parameters with a "Yes" in the ½ MAC columns of Table 4 and Table 6.



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.: PW007-21

**DATE:** March 24, 2021

**TO:** Committee of the Whole

FROM: Michael Mikael, P.Eng., Manager of Public Works

SUBJECT: 25th Sideroad Re-Surfacing Project – Consulting Engineering

Service

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report PW006-21 be received; and

That the quotation as received from PLANMAC ENGINEERING INC. for the Consulting Engineering Services required for the 25<sup>th</sup> Sideroad Re-Surfacing Project be accepted in the amount of \$53,160 (excluding HST).

#### BACKGROUND

The 25<sup>th</sup> Sideroad Re-Surfacing project is considered a high priority. This rural road is very busy with an average daily traffic (O.Reg366/18) 6000 between the 9<sup>th</sup> Line & 10<sup>th</sup> Line. The existing asphalt surface reached its end of life and developed several surface failures (potholes) over the last few year. Worth to mention that this road was included for resurfacing in the 2014 Roads need study (prepared by Ainley Group in 2014). The original project, between the 9<sup>th</sup> Line and the 10<sup>th</sup> line (total length of approximately 1.5 KM) was deferred from 2020 due to Covid and budget constraints. There are some preliminary safety concerns related to the current road alignment and existing guiderail system and current speed limit / lack of signage in the area. These concerns will be reviewed during the preliminary engineering with the consultant.

This report is requesting approval of the Consulting Engineering Service fees that will be required to complete the preliminary engineering, detail design, tender package preparation (including construction drawings) and award, construction and contract supervision and post construction services.

The consultant will handle all aspects of this project.

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

The Request for Proposal (RFP) document was posted on the Biddingo website on February 11<sup>th</sup>, 2021 and closed on Mar. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2021.

There were only a total of 2 bids received due to strict timelines. The bids are summarized below.

#### Bidder

#### **Total Tender**

1. PLANMAC ENGINEERING INC

\$53,160.00 (based on 23 on site working days)

2. AINLEY GROUP \$77,920.00 (based on 23 onsite working days)

Both RFPs were evaluated based on the Evaluation weight criteria set in section 4 of the Request for Proposal as stated below. Planmac Engineering Inc Ranked the highest.

Criteria	Weight (%)
Corporate Qualifications and Experience	10
Key Staff Qualifications and Experience	20
Project Time Scheduling	10
Cost of Services / Fee Schedule	60
Total	100

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Council approved \$334,000in the 2021 Public Works Prioritized Capital Budget. There is a carry-over of \$450,000 from 2020. The total in the budget for the entire project (including construction costs) is \$784,000.

#### SUMMARY / OPTIONS

Council may

- 1. Take no action.
- 2. Award the RFP to PLANMAC ENGINEERING INC. in the amount of \$53,160.
- 3. Direct Staff in another course of action.

#### CONCLUSION

Staff recommends that option 2 be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

Reviewed by,

Michael Mikael, P.Eng Manager of Public Works

Colleen Healey-Dowdall Chief Administrative Officer

Page 3 of 3

#### Attachments:

- 1. Financial Document Extraction
- 2. Estimate Option



## 25<sup>TH</sup> SIDEROAD RE-SURFACING PROJECT – CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICE FEES

2021 Budget (Including Carry-Over from 2020): \$784,000.00

BIDDER	TOTAL TENDER (not including HST)
PLANMAC GROUP	\$53,160.00
AINLEY GROUP	\$77,920.00

Attended by: Michael Mikael, Manager of Public Works Debbie Dollmaier, Public Works Co-Ordinator



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

TR002-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Carol Traynor, Manager of Finance

SUBJECT:

Statement of Treasurer - Remuneration 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report TR002-21 be received; and

That the Treasurer's Statement of Remuneration and Expenses of Council and Members appointed by Council for the year ending December 31, 2020 be received as circulated.

#### **BACKGROUND**

This statement details remuneration and expenses paid to Members of Council and Members appointed by Council in 2020. Council remuneration is authorized by By-Law 2013-53. Other expenses are authorized by By-Law 2017-41 and the 2020 Final Budget. This report is prepared pursuant to section 284 (1) of the Municipal Act, 2001 (S.O. 2001, c.25).

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Remuneration Paid to Council: (\$)

Name	Remuneration	Per Diem	Health Benefits	Car Allow. & Mileage	Conference & Other Expenses	Total	
Mayor S. Macdonald	35,270.64	0.00	5,520.48	1,000.00	943.26	42,734.38	
Deputy-Mayor M. Smith	27,478.08	0.00	43.32	1,000.00	766.94	29,288.34	
Councillors:							
R. Henderson	22,052.04	300.00	5,516.16	1,291.84	1,353.56	30,513.60	
W. Sander	22,052.04	0.00	5,516.16	1,000.00	694.80	29,263.00	
K. White	22,052.04	0.00	5,516.16	1,000.00	724.53	29,292.73	
K. White re: NVCA	2,500.00	1,312.48	0	94,40	0	3,906.88	
Totals	131,404.84	1,612.48	22,112.28	5,386.24	4,483.09	164,998.93	



Remuneration Paid to Committee of Adjustment Members: (\$)

Name	Remuneration	Total					
D. Davis	625.00	625.00					
S. Fisher	625.00	625.00					
K. Ogilvie	625.00	625.00					
J. Truax	625.00	625.00					
D. Tucker	500.00	500.00					
Totals	3,000.00	3,000.00					

Remuneration Paid to Essa Accessibility Advisory Committee: (\$)

	1	····
Name	Remuneration	Total
P. Foster	35.00	35.00
M. Dandy	35.00	35.00
J. Robertson	35.00	35.00
S. McCann	35.00	35.00
N. Willoughby	35.00	35.00
Totals	175.00	175.00

Remuneration Paid to Library Board: (\$)

Name	Remuneration	Total	
A. Morrison	600.00	600.00	
J. Bushey	600.00	600.00	
C. Cryer	600.00	600.00	
J. Hunter	600.00	600.00	
S. Malick	600.00	600.00	
D. McKeever	600.00	600.00	
Totals	3,600.00	3,600.00	

#### **Attended the OGRA Conference:**

Mayor Sandie Macdonald [\$0] Deputy Mayor Michael Smith [\$86.50] Cancellation Fee Councillor Ron Henderson [\$666.53] Councillor Henry Sander [\$0] Councillor Keith White [\$0]



#### **Attended the AMO Conference:**

Mayor Sandie Macdonald [\$0] Deputy Mayor Michael Smith [\$0] Councillor Ron Henderson [\$0] Councillor Henry Sander [\$0] Councillor Keith White [\$0]

#### Cellular, Telephone & Other Expenses:

Mayor Sandie Macdonald [\$943.26] Deputy Mayor Michael Smith [\$680.44] Councillor Ron Henderson [\$687.03] Councillor Henry Sander [\$694.80] Councillor Keith White [\$724.53] Nottawasaga 8 golf vouchers [\$2,500.00]

Statutory deductions and employer remittances for CPP, EI, EHT and WSIB have not been included in the reported amounts.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

Council and Committee remuneration and expenses were included in the 2020 budget.

#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- 2. That the Treasurer's Statement of Remuneration and Expenses of Council and Members appointed by Council for the year ending December 31, 2020 be received as circulated.

#### CONCLUSION

Respectfully submitted:

Reviewed by:

Carol-Traynor

Manager of Finance

Colleen Healey-Dowdall

CAO



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.: TR003-21 – REVISED as at March 24, 2021 at 4:14 p.m.

DATE: March 24, 2021

TO: Committee of the Whole

FROM: Carol Traynor, Manager of Finance

SUBJECT: 2021 OCWA Budget revised

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report TR003-21 be received; and

That Council consider approving the revised 2021 OCWA Operating and Capital budgets in the amount of \$2,293,123.

#### **BACKGROUND**

At the March 3rd, 2021 in-camera meeting Council elected to re-open the 2021 OCWA budget process based on additional information received.

#### **COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

Below outlines the changes to the 2021 OCWA budget as directed for Council's consideration.

#### **Operating Water Works**

Remove the Transfer to Water Rate Stabilization Reserve in the amount of \$405,945, Add a new account line for OCWA Water operating budget in the amount of \$563,963.26.

#### **Operating Wastewater**

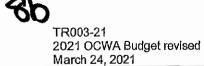
Reduce the OCWA WWTP Contract Services from \$749,500 to \$174,500, Increase OCWA Linear Infrastructure & Unplanned Repairs from \$60,000 to \$98,893, Add a new account line for OCWA Sewer operating budget in the amount of \$466,767.

#### **Capital Wastewater Works**

Disk Filter Integration and Completion \$550,000 to be funded from Wastewater reserve.

Attached are the revised 2021 Water and Wastewater Operating and Capital budgets, along with OCWA's recommended Capital/Major Maintenance work plan from 2021 to 2026.

It should be noted that if Council approves the above noted changes there will be no impact on the tax rates or the water/sewer rates as funding is being drawn from reserves.



#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

#### Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- 2. Approve the revised 2021 OCWA Operating and Capital budgets in the amount of \$2,293,123.
- 3. Direct staff to proceed with this matter as deemed appropriate by Council.

#### **CONCLUSION:**

Option #2 is recommended.

Respectfully submitted:

Reviewed by:

Carol Traynor

Manager of Finance

Michael Mikael

Manager of Public Works

Reviewed by:

Colleen Healey-Dowdall

CAO

Attachment: 2021 Water/Wastewater budgets

Attachment: OCWA's recommended Capital/Major Maintenance work plan from 2021 to 2026.



#### Township of Essa 2021 Budget March 24, 2021

	Account	Revised 2021 Budget	2020 Budget	2020 Actuals to date	2019 Actuals
/ater Works					
Wages and Salaries:					
Salaries/Wages	02-08-310-410-6000	97,930	60,221	60,908	62,6
Salaries/Wages Part Time	02-08-310-410-6002		3,500	3,931	
Salaries/Wages Full Time Overtime	02-08-310-410-6004			723	8
Employee Benefits Full Time	02-08-310-410-6020	5,775	3,050	3,312	3,9
Extended Health Benefits	02-08-310-410-6026	11,190	6,100	4,763	8,1
Employee Health Tax	02-08-310-410-6030	1,910	1,175	963	1,3
Employee Assistance Plan	02-08-310-410-6031	70	40	26	
OMERS	02-08-310-410-6032	8,835	5,443	5,065	6,4
WSIB	02-08-310-410-6033	2,782	1,717	1,407	2,1
WATERWORK Wages & Benefits Transfer	02-08-310-410-6012	5,760	24,830		
Total Wages and Salaries		134,252	106,076	81,098	85,4
Admin Operating Expenses:					
Mileage	02-08-310-410-6035	700	350	131	4
Office Supplies	02-08-310-410-6050	5,000	600	2,301	(
Computer Software & Maintenance	02-08-310-410-6060	15,000		3,485	
Advertising	02-08-310-410-6062	600	500	511	:
Insurance	02-08-310-410-6063	5,100	5,000	5,000	4,9
Interest on Borrowing	02-08-310-410-6065	11,787	15,228	8,039	53,
OCWA Contract Services	02-08-310-410-6069	331,000	455,714	566,709	420,0
Water Principal Payment	02-08-310-410-6150	140,781	137,340	68,245	433,
Other Write-offs	02-08-310-411-6081	500	300	1,512	2,
Meter Reads	02-08-310-411-6350	5,000	15,000	23,936	23,
WATERWORK-Pipeline Consumption Fee	02-08-310-411-6355	30,000	27,500	33,561	28,
Transfer to Reserve from Water Revenues	02-08-310-410-6094				
Transfer to Water Rate Stab Reserve	02-08-310-410-6093	0			
Transfer to Capital	02-08-310-410-6098	293,000	180,000		
OCWA Water Operating Budget	02-08-310-410-6283	563,964	,		
Total Admin Operating Expenses		1,402,432	837,532	713,430	969,0
Angus Waterworks Expenses:					
Postage - Angus Water	02-08-310-412-6052	12,000	12,000	14,496	15,
Telephone Communications	02-08-310-412-6054	4,000	4,000	8,159	3,
Hydro	02-08-310-412-6055	120,000	120,000	116,339	124,
Miscellaneous Expense - Angus Water	02-08-310-412-6089	1_3,000	306,500	73,134	281,
OCWA Unplanned Reparis Contract Service		40,000	000,000	70,101	20.,
Total Angus Waterworks Expenses		176,000	442,500	212,128	425,
Thornton Waterworks Expenses:					
Postage - Thornton Water	02-08-310-416-6052	1,500	1,500	1,734	1,8
Hydro	02-08-310-416-6055	18,000	18,000	14,899	16,
Miscellaneous Expense - Thornton Water	02-08-310-416-6089	.,	59,000	50,189	39,0
Snow Removal	02-08-310-416-6275	2,600	1,200	2,424	1,
OCWA Contract Services	02-08-310-416-6069	61,000	,	,	,
Total Thornton Waterworks Expenses		83,100	79,700	69,245	59,
BaxterWaterworks Expenses:					
Postage - Baxter Water	02-08-310-420-6052	160	160	182	
Telephone Communications	02-08-310-420-6054	2,000	2,500	451	2,5
· · · · ·	02-08-310-420-6055	4,000	4,000	3,956	4,4
Hydro		,.,-	7,000	3,791	7,
Hydro Miscellaneous Expense-Baxter Water	02-08-310-420-6089		7,000		,
•		2,600	1,200	2,424	1,3
Miscellaneous Expense-Baxter Water	02-08-310-420-6089	2,600 7,000			1,1
Miscellaneous Expense-Baxter Water Snow Removal	02-08-310-420-6089 02-08-310-420-6275	· ·			1,`
Miscellaneous Expense-Baxter Water Snow Removal OCWA Contract Services	02-08-310-420-6089 02-08-310-420-6275 02-08-310-420-6069	7,000			1,,,

#### REVISED



#### Township of Essa 2021 Budget March 24, 2021

	Account	Revised 2021 Budget	2020 Budget	2020 Actuals to date	2019 Actuals
Revenues:					
Provincial OSTAR Water Funding	02-40-310-187-4602				-588,159
Water Penalty	02-40-310-440-4702	-15,000	-15,000	-3,496	-18,081
Miscellaneous Revenue	02-40-310-440-4707	-15,000	-15,000	-17,393	-13,701
Developer's Contribution	02-40-310-440-4715			-1,899	-91,042
Water Permits	02-40-310-440-4862	-3,000	-3,000	-13,200	-2,540
Final Water Reading Certificate	02-40-310-440-4863	-3,000	-3,000	-1,470	-1,890
Connection Fees	02-40-310-440-4865			-6,688	
Angus Water Service Fees	02-40-310-440-4870	-1,100,000	-1,100,000	-1,522,686	-1,466,828
Thornton Water Service Fees	02-40-310-440-4872	-175,000	-175,000	-233,314	-215,316
Baxter Water Service Fees	02-40-310-440-4874	-15,200	-15,200	-20,341	-15,589
Principal Loan Installment	02-40-310-440-4880	-39,125	-260,000	-59,131	-259,379
WATERWORKS-R-Development Charges	02-40-310-440-4954	-293000			-118,656
Loan Authorized Interest	02-40-310-440-4719				
WATERWORKS-R-Contribution from Rese	r 02-40-310-440-4950	-158,019			
Total Revenues		-1,816,344	-1,586,200	-1,879,618	-2,791,181
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)		0	-105,532	-792,913	-1,234,461



#### Township of Essa 2021 Budget March 24, 2021

	Account	Revised 2021 Budget	2020 Budget	2020 Actuals to date	2019 Actuals
aste Water					
Wages and Salaries:					
Salaries/Wages	02-08-330-450-6000	32,340	39,790	38,102	36,29
Salaries/Wages Part Time	02-08-330-450-6002			1,123	
Salaries/Wages Full Time Overtime	02-08-330-450-6004			243	8
Employee Benefits Full Time	02-08-330-450-6020	1,715	2,080	2,388	2,2
Extended Health Benefits	02-08-330-450-6026	3,535	4,125	3,343	4,4
Employee Health Tax	02-08-330-450-6030	635	750	690	7
Employee Assistance Plan	02-08-330-450-6031	20	25	18	
DMERS	02-08-330-450-6032	2,925	3,500	3,526	3,7
VSIB	02-08-330-450-6033	915	1,100	1,008	1,2
VASTEWATER Wages & Benefits Tran	nsfer 02-08-330-450-6012	5,759	8,275		
otal Wages and Salaries		47,844	59,645	50,442	49,6
Admin Operating Expenses:					
Mileage	02-08-330-450-6035	500	200	82	•
Advertising	02-08-330-450-6062			1,541	
nterest on Borrowing	02-08-330-450-6065	133,129	142,992	142,992	152,4
DCWA WWTP Contract Services	02-08-330-450-6069	174,500	551,128	484,367	661,
Sewer Principal Payment	02-08-330-450-6150	213,778	203,915	203,915	194,
ransfer to Reserve from Sewer Revenu	ues 02-08-330-450-6095				
ransfer to Capital	02-08-330-450-6098	550,000			
OCWA Sewer Operating Budget	02-08-330-450-6283	466,767			
otal Admin Operating Expenses		1,538,674	898,235	832,895	1,008,8
Wastewater Operations:					
Hydro	02-08-330-454-6055	160,000	160,000	155,406	161,6
Heat	02-08-330-454-6056	4,000	3,000	5,157	4,5
Other Write-offs	02-08-330-454-6081	250	250	1,406	2,2
OCWA Linear Infrastructure & Unplanne	ed R 02-08-330-454-6089	98,893	307,000	206,600	292,0
Gasoline	02-08-330-454-6210			11,278	
Snow Removal	02-08-330-454-6275	3,000	3,000		11,0
otal Wastewater Operations		266,143	473,250	379,847	472,0
Total Expenses:		1,852,661	1,431,130	1,263,184	1,530,54
Revenues:					
Sewer Penalty	02-40-330-458-4702	-15,000	-15,000	-3,327	-16,8
Miscellaneous Revenue	02-40-330-458-4707				-5
Angus Sewer Service Fees	02-40-330-458-4860	-1,100,000	-1,100,000	-1,436,874	-1,477,4
Sewer Permits	02-40-330-458-4861	-5,000	-5,000	-8,850	-4,8
Connection Fees	02-40-330-458-4865	-20,600	-22,000	-24,717	-20,6
Frontage Fees	02-40-330-458-4866	-24,000	-24,000	-23,522	-23,5
Development Charges Earned	02-40-330-458-4954				-346,9
SANITARY SEWER REVENUE- Contril		-688,061			
Tatal Davis		1 050 001	-1,166,000	-1,497,290	-1,890,7
Total Revenues		-1,852,661	-1,100,000	-1,497,290	-1,090,7



#### Township of Essa Capital Budget For the 2021 Fiscal Year

Project Funding

Grants

											Grants		
		Project Code	Total Budget	Previously Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Taxation	Trade In (surplus Equip)	User Fees	DC's	Reserve	Gov't fundng	Source	Total
٧	Nater and Wastewater												0
	Thornton Standpipe Expansion	WD2001	293,000	180,000	113,000				293,000			Water DC's Thornton	293000
	Disk Filter Integration		550,000	200,000	350,000					350,000		Sewer Infrastructure Rese	rve
										\$ 200,000		2020 Carry Forward	
т	Total for Waterand Wastewater:		\$843,000	\$380,000	\$463,000	\$0	\$0 \$0	) <u>\$0</u>	\$293,000	\$550.00	) \$0	\$0	\$293,000

#### **FINAL**

#### 2021

#### ESSAXY5645\_0000 - Angus WWT

Rilli	'nσ	Addrace	.,

Township of Essa

5786 Simcoe County Rd. 21

Utopia Ontario LOM1TO

Insurable Value:

\$30,807,961

#### **Summary of Charges**

1. Operations & Maintenance

\$466,766.73

2. Debt Servicing Charges

**Total Charges** 

\$466,766.73

2021 Monthly Charges for 12 Periods

\$38,897.23

Business Development Manager:

Natalie Baker

Phone:

(705) 730-3480

Comments:





Billing Address:

Comments:

#### **FINAL**

#### 2021

#### ESSAXY6065\_0001 - Essa Mill WT O&M

5786 Simcoe County Rd. 21

Township of Essa

	Utopia Ontario LOM1TO			
Insurable Value:		\$6,043,455		
	·			
Summary of Charges				
1. Operations & Maintenance		\$563,963.26		
2. Debt Servicing Charges				
Total Charges		\$563,963.26		
2021 Monthly Charges for 12 Periods		\$46,996.94		
Business Development Manager:		Natalie Baker	Phone:	(705) 730-3480

nce from 2021 to 2026) lowing capital projects/m	1 to 2026) projects/major n	nce from 2021 to 2026) lowing capital projects/major maintenance for your review and approval.	our review and ap	iproval.											
			20 T 200				86				1.2	100			
	96096	2000	200	2007	30,40	1, 2181/3	egrivose	1000 TO 2707 C					Antipion (Filtran)	100	
nspection	ŧ														Inspected exist
	\$550,000	oon'nee							17.00 17.00 17.00					2	the time of pre- Second disc fil
			\$600,000								Σ			문등	RDT will reduce sludge thickne
id Testing	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000								***	Recommendec
10.000	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500			5. 380 30			े . 		อั	Clarifler oleanii
(:'a)e g	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000									Third party mai
	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000								S er	Smaller pump resulting in sho
e towers)	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000								A S	Additive used o
	\$25,000	- A Comment of the Co	Andries described and the second and										***************************************	Re	Rebuild pump
					\$15,000									പ് ര	Pumps are app prolong life an
					\$20,000									P	Pumps are app prolong life an
Tower						\$40,000				Σ		63 6 63 6		<u> </u>	Pumps are app prolong life an
						\$15,000								R	Rebuild pumps
2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 / 2 /	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	1 (A) (A)					F   F   F   F   F   F   F   F   F   F	3 20 20	ပြု မြ	6 blowers to b Based on Histo
	0.05/5.69/8	0.03 (3.03)	\$688F00	0.00181800	OUT FOR										
*												350		Ö	Cleaning is nec
ation #1	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000				77 () 3 ()		************		ā.s	pump stations breakdowns
	000'9\$	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000								BB	Based on Histo
	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000								% & & E	sewer riusning before they be residences. We integrity of the
	0\$													S S S	Many issues of sexten of sexten of sexten of sexten of sexten of sexten of sexten or s
					\$8,000		1		- 10%;	M				J-G	Pumps are tes basis to maint
Andready and the state of the s	eg-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i-i	A control of the cont	The second secon		Pag	Page 1 of 4	\$Q					Transmitted (margin transmitted)	ramil facuscomouncerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerrerr		

Installation of accumulating, and eliminate and eliminate Safety Issues) installation of that occur in the treatment install new Pill Rebuild 2 pumps) As requested t generators inc change year to recommended Mandatory TS MECP and Ma Permit Renew License Renew Maintain heat Last rebuilt in Scada will allo pressure contr times of day to New Probes in Annual audits As requested generators Inc change year to Mandatory TS: MECP and Ma Cleaning of re-from the botto structure Caps replaced higuezori. Σ Σ Σ Σ Σ Σ. Σ 2000000 -4280000 8 - - 5800 (Jajonas Σ, Σ \$1,500 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$25,500 poor ses \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$10,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 Page 2 of 4 4.7 \$1,000 \$5,000 126,010 3601010 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$10,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$120,000 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$2,000 000 1015 \$3,000 \$5,000 \$10,000 \$60,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$3,000 review and approval. \$1,000 \$3,000 \$89,000 \$250,000 0,000 1,1000 \$2,000 \$10,000 \$60,000 \$5,000 \$3,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 maintenance for your \$200,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 - 58G 000 - 52GL 000 \$5,000 \$10,000 \$60,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$6,000 \$40,000 annually \$3,000 \$3,000 \$0 \$25,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$10,000 ance from 2021 to 2026) Ilowing capital projects/major \$3,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$25,000 \$1,000 SS erators as erators 0 years) duind 8 . 29

As requested by generators inclu change year to Mandatory TSS/ MECP and Mar Caps replaced a operation Repair concrete Downwell Insper 7 years Caps replaced a operation MECP and Mar Intérnal and Exi 10 years Resealing to pro Caps replaced operation) Bearings and S Improve pump With mandaton follow suit in ort upgrades to fue Downwell inspe 7 years MECP and Mar Third party serv 三額 Σ Σ Σ 1000 E \$611000 (\$151000) (\$10000) (\$10000) (\$150000) (\$150000) \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$3,000 \$5,000 911,000 \$1,000 0.000 000010 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$3,000 \$5,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$10,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 000 FF4 \$3,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$7,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 maintenance for your review and approval. 0000 00073 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 000,02\$ 000,02\$ 37,000 \$ 16,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$1,000 \$40,000 00001125 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$6,000 \$50,000 \$8,000 \$1,000 \$15,000 \$5,000 00000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$6,000 \$5,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$5,000 \$150,000 \$1,000 \$3,000 \$3,000 \$5,000 \$50,000 ice from 2021 to 2026) Wing capital projects/major an Cleaning nd Cleaning epface In rators as leaning

nce from 2021 to 2026) lowing capital projects/major maintenance for your review and approval.

Name	roved by:	2018 Recommended Capital Approved by:	8		as part of the system's infrastructure review	of the system's in	Element 8 as part	documented under	nes of the risk assessment (RA) documented under Element 8	nes of the ris
Name	resented by:	2019 Recommended Capital Presented by:	8	\$491,000	\$489,500	\$614,500	\$1,349,500	\$908,500	\$1,248,500	
				©\$	0.	04	09	06	Off	
				NO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY						
	新教育·子教育		が 一般を かん とう はい かんかん かんかん かんかん かんかん かんかん かんかん かんかん か						がたいない ながない はずか	100 C 100 C
				\$300,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	000 000\$	000001\$	
Based on Histo		現代を登りため、 を対して、 を対して、 を対して、 を対して、 を対して、 を対して、 を対して、 のでは、		\$30,000	000'08\$	\$30,000	\$3		\$30,000	irs
Based on Histo				\$30,000	\$30,000	000'08\$	000'08\$	\$30,000	\$30,000	
Based on Histo				3.5	* 4		\$ 1		\$20,000	
Based on Histo				\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	
				3123 (000)	00000		0008 (310)	\$403,000	00004505	
Leak detection system in 2021				000'8\$	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$13,000	
Based on Histo excavated and				\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$30,000	
replacement p				\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$15,000	
There are man										
and improve w				\$30,000	000'0E\$	\$30,000	000'08\$	\$30,000	\$30,000	
Chiobhlph water	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	20 (20 E)	Control of the contro	(A. 1. A. C.		10000		(4) 公司 (4)
Improve appea hydrants per ve				\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	
na ya	(Approveding) - 7 - Actions			\$21,00G	602	Į.	3/4616	4 (0.40£)	700	
			eric Politic			Bateneve	i edenda			j.
										1

Page 4 of 4

ig year 3 years o 5



#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

TR004-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Rob Rosilius, Deputy Treasurer

SUBJECT:

Budget to Actuals Update as of December 31st, 2020

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report TR004-21 be received; and

That the Budget to Actuals Update for the period ending December 31st, 2020 be received as circulated.

#### BACKGROUND

During the 2020 Budget deliberations, Council requested staff to bring forward quarterly updates on the budget. With the outbreak of COVID 19, Council requested staff provide updates on a regular basis while the Township is under a state of emergency. This report includes activities recorded as of December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2020.

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Staff have reviewed actual revenues and expenses that have been currently posted to the general ledger as of December 31st and compared them to the approved 2020 Budget. As staff are still working through year end items, the final unaudited results may vary from the information contained in this report.

Summary of Budget Variances by Department (Attachment #1) summarizes the operating budget into three major sections:

- Employee Related Expenses includes salaries and hourly wages, Township benefits along with mandatory contributions.
- Operating Expenses all other non-employee related expenses, which include taxation amounts being transferred to the Capital Budget to fund the departments capital project(s).
- · Revenues revenues relating to that department.
- Taxation Required this is the difference between the expenses and revenues for the
  department or sub-department. If the amount is positive taxation levy is required to balance
  department; whereas if the value is negative it reduces the taxation levy.



As of December 31st, 2020

The Columns of the Attachment #1 include;

- Actuals to Date what has been processed into the general ledger.
- 2020 Budget the approved budget amount.
- Variance Actuals to Budget to Date the dollar value difference between actual recorded during the reporting period compared to the budget to date.
  - Expenses for sections that are expenses, If the Variance Actuals to Budget to Date value is negative, the actuals are less than the budget to date. If the dollar value is positive, the actuals are greater than the budget to date.
  - o **Revenues** for the revenue sections if the *Variance Actuals* to *Budget* to *Date* value is negative the actuals are greater than the budget to date. If the dollar value is positive, the actuals are less than the budget to date.
- Variance Actuals to Annual Budget a percentage of the actual amount as of the reporting period in comparison to the 2020 approved budget.

In Attachment #2, each approved Capital Budget item is listed with its approved budgeted amount and then lists the actual costs incurred as of December 31st.

As the summary section indicates, the budget for 2020 currently stands at a surplus of \$267,648. In the current surplus, a few items should be considered;

- There are some 2020 expenses that are yet to be posted.
- \$232,600 of the Phase 1 COVID funding have been recorded into the 2020 revenues. Staff's initial expectation is to use \$223,706.00 of these funds to offset the combined loss of revenues from Bank Interest and Penalty and Interest from unpaid taxes. The remaining \$8,894.00 would be used to offset other revenue losses within the municipality.
- The transfer to capital amounts (which are captured under Operating Expenses) are based on current taxation requirements of the capital projects. The transfer to capital reflects any project over or under budget and also includes the \$193,500 in projects that were previously deferred by Council (the Bob Geddes parking lot paving and the road surface treatment).
- Year-end reconciliation between the school boards and county have yet to completed and may alter the surplus.
- Final reconciliation of the BIA has yet to be completed, which once complete, will have a positive impact on the deficit/surplus.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

As mentioned above, the current favourable variance in the operations for the Township is \$267,648.

#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- 2. Receive the Budget to Actuals as of December 31st, as circulated.



#### CONCLUSION

Option #2 is recommended.

Respectfully submitted:

Reviewed by:

Reviewed by:

Deputy Treasurer

Manager of Finance

Chief Administrative Officer

Attachment #1 - Summary of Budget Variances by Department

Attachment #2 - Capital Budget Variance by Department



			Varia	ance.
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
Summary of Municipal Operations (excl Water & Waster				
Total Operating Expenses:	\$13,718,563	\$16,458,976	(\$2,740,413)	State of the state
Total Revenues:	(\$14,146,435)	(\$16,458,976)	\$2,312,541	the Contraction of the Contracti
Total Reserve Transfer From/(To): Deficit/ (Surplus)	\$160,224 (\$267,648)	(\$0)	\$160,224 (\$267,648)	
` ' '	· · · · ·		, ,	
Summary of Water and WasteWater Total Operating Expenses:	\$2,919,246	\$2,911,798	\$7,448	100.26%
Total Revenues:	(\$3,376,908)	(\$2,752,200)	(\$624,708)	the party of the control of the control of the party of the control of
Total Reserve Transfer From/(To)	(\$457,662)	***************************************	(\$617,259)	(286,76%)
Council				
Wages and Salaries	\$158 <b>,74</b> 0	\$157,616	\$1,124	· 1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年),1987年(1987年)
Operating Expenses	\$33,864 \$192,603	\$56,050 \$213,666	(\$22,186) (\$21,063)	
Total Expenses: Taxation required:	\$192,603 \$192,603	\$213,666 \$213,666	THE SECRETARY OF A SECRETARY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY	Approximately and the common properties are constructed and the construction of the co
CAO				
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$231,552	\$229,703	\$1,849	·····································
Office Building Wages and Salaries	\$95 <b>7</b> \$92,889	\$7,243 \$44,600	(\$6,286) \$48,289	Fig. 1. Language Committee of the Contraction of the Committee of the Contraction of the
Admin Operating Expenses Office Building Operating Expenses	ъэ2,009 \$0	\$44,000 \$50	(\$50	A THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY
Total Expenses:	\$325,399	\$281,596	\$43,803	Cont. The major market are assessed to the control of the control
Revenues	0	0		) 0
Taxation required:	\$325,399	\$281,596	\$43,803	3 115.56%



			Variance	
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
lerks Department				
Clerks				
Clerk's Wages and Salaries	\$246,028	\$214,866	\$31,162	114.50%
Election Wages and Salaries	0	0	0	were building security and a second
Clerk's Operating Expenses	\$121,505	\$170,250	(\$48,745)	
Election Operating Expenses	\$13,857	\$13,860	(\$3)	99.989
Total Expenses:	\$381,390	\$398,976	(\$17,586)	
Revenues	(\$29,318)	(\$40,000)	\$10,682	
Taxation required:	\$352,072	\$358,976	(\$6,904)	98.089
By-Law				
Wages and Salaries	\$85,197	\$100,277	(\$15,080)	84.969
Operating Expenses	\$2,628	\$8,450	(\$5,822)	31.109
Total Expenses:	\$87,825	\$108,727	(\$20,903)	Section 28 - 25 - 25 - 25 - 25 - 25 - 25 - 25 -
Revenues	(\$17,080)	(\$19,800)	\$2,720	
Taxation required:	\$70,745	\$88,927	(\$18,183)	79.559
Animal Control	,			
Wages and Salaries	\$6,047	\$21,903	(\$15,856)	
Operating Expenses	\$28,069	\$28,765	(\$696)	97.589
Total Expenses:	\$34,116	\$50,668	(\$16,552)	67.339
	(\$12,110)	(\$18,000)	\$5,890	eggrandig, the many the second many many
Revenues	\$22,006	\$32,668	(\$10,662)	67.369





			vana	ance
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
Treasury				
Finance Department				•
Wages and Salaries	\$456,397	\$497,558	(\$41,161)	91.73%
Operating Expenses	\$948,499	\$890,723	\$57,776	106.49%
Total Expenses:	\$1,404,896	\$1,388,281	\$16,615	101.20%
Revenues	(\$502,558)	(\$721,500)	\$218,942	Company of the Company of State of the Company of t
Taxation required:	\$902,338	\$666,781	<b>\$235,5</b> 57	135.33%
Taxation				
Operating Expenses	\$16,235,717	0	\$16,235,717	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
Revenues	(\$26,962,845)	(\$11,000,150)	Color of the Court for the Court of Color of the Color of	April - Line - Company - C
Total Taxation:	(\$10,727,128)	(\$11,000,150)	\$273,022	97.52%
General Revenues	(\$1,319,497)	(\$2,732,500)	\$896,311	67.20%





		_	Varia	ance
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
Fire / Emergency Services	<del></del>			<u> </u>
Fire Department			•	
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$251,262	\$330,612	(\$79,350)	76.00%
Fire Fighting Wages and Salaries	\$365,555	\$347,400	\$18,155	
Fire Training Wages and Salaries	\$120,250	\$145.000	(\$24,750)	was not not be and the proper which the beautiful to the contract of the contr
Admin Operating Expenses	\$225,563	\$223,300	\$2,263	
Fire Fighting Operating Expense	\$220,644	\$217,570	\$3,074	
Fire Training	\$1,347	\$4,000	(\$2,653)	
Angus Fire Hall	\$22,798	\$25,515	(\$2,717)	
Thornton Fire Hall	\$34,012	\$36,010	(\$1,998)	94.45%
	\$91,905	\$107,900	(\$15,995)	85.18%
Total Expenses:	\$1,333,335	\$1,437,307	(\$103,972)	92.77%
Revenues	(\$161,326)	(\$117,000)	(\$44,326)	137.89%
Taxation required:	\$1,172,009	\$1,320,307	(\$148,298)	88:77%
Emergency Measures	\$17.04E	#44 A4E	40.000	
Wages and Salaries Operating Expenses	\$17,945 \$65,754	\$14,015	\$3,930	たってくられませて何では、マウスガスト、このはいからはたちにしょうは、このはっちゃ
Total Expenses:	the state of the s	\$6,400 \$20,415	\$59,355	and the same of the same of the contract of the same o
Revenues	\$83,699 ** \$0	\$20,415 \$0	\$63,284 \$0	meghin, and in the medical participation processes, and as a construction of the second
Taxation required:	\$83,699	\$20, <b>41</b> 5	\$63,284	alling at the first first the property of the
Policing				
Operating Expenses	\$3,009,491	\$2,973,297	CONTROL CONTROL	101.22%
Revenues	\$3,009,491 (\$30,813)	م∠,973,297 (\$93,000)	\$36,194 \$62.187	the state of the s
	(\$30,613)	(\$30,000) *********************************	φο∠,1ο/ ************************************	THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON





			Varia	ince
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
Planning and Development				
Planning				
Wages and Salaries	\$176,872	\$204,402	(\$27,530)	Albert Spring and Martin and the state of the property of the state of
Operating Expenses	\$236,726	\$377,084	(\$140,358)	When the first the first is a significant of the property of the first the f
Total Expenses: Revenues	\$413,599 (\$202,228)	\$581,486 (\$371,250)	(\$167,888) \$169,022	The state of the s
Taxation required:	(\$202,228) \$211,370	\$210,236	The Control of the Co	A Problem to the property of the property of the problem and the problem and the problem of the
	#####################################			
Committe of Adjustment				
Wages and Salaries	\$46,421	<b>\$57,57</b> 1	(\$11,150)	
Operating Expenses	\$86	\$8,250	(\$8,164)	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF
Total Expenses:	\$46,507	\$65,821	(\$19,314)	
Revenues Taxation required:	(\$42,500) \$4,007	(\$15,000) \$50,821	(\$27,500) (\$46,814)	of regions forth completely of symmetric of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflicts of the conflict of the conflicts of the conflict o
raxallon required.	Ψ <del>4</del> ,007	₩30,021	(ψ+0,014)	7.0070
Economic Development				
Wages and Salaries	\$12,781	\$11,840	\$941	
Operating Expenses	\$68	\$1,200	(\$1,132)	
Total Expenses:	\$12,849	\$13,040	(\$191)	98.53%
Taxation required:	\$12,849	\$13,040	(\$191)	98.53%
Building Department				
Wages and Salaries	\$284,754	\$300,861	(\$16,107)	Service and the property of th
Operating Expenses	\$51,083	\$55,650		CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF
Total Expenses:	\$335,837 (#206.051)	\$356, <b>51</b> 1 (\$356,511)	(\$20,674) (\$139,550	Company and the Company of the Compa
Revenues Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	(\$496,061) (\$160,224)	(11.C,0cca) 0	(\$160,224	Explanation of the explanation o
Deserve Hallster Flority (10)	(ψ100,224)	ŭ	(+:30,	



,			Variance		
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)	
Public Works				(70)	
Public Works					
Public Works Operating Expenses	\$121.921	\$133,500	(\$11,579)	01 220/	
Sidewalk Wages and Salaries	\$30,938	\$95,288	(\$11,379) (\$64,350)	周門在時間の1998年1997年 - Park to the activities and the control of the	
Sidewalk Operating Expenses	\$96,770	\$64,000	\$32,770	The state of the s	
Streetlights Operating Expense	\$135,678	\$110,000		NEW COMPANY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	
Public Transit Operating Expense	\$0	\$182,711	(\$182,711)		
Tile Drainage	\$0	\$12,175	(\$12,175)	0.00%	
Total Expenses: Revenues:	\$385,307	\$597,674	(\$212,367)		
Taxation required:	(\$35,970)	(\$4,300)	(\$31,670)	the district of any open country of the section of the case of the control of	
raxation required.	\$349,337	<b>\$593</b> ,374	(\$244,037)	58.87%	
Roads					
Wages and Salaries	\$1,164,582	\$1,213,594	(\$49,013)	95.96%	
Operating Expenses	\$1,091,790	\$1,054,200	\$37,590		
Roadways Maintenance	\$354,518	\$357,000	(\$2,482)	THE THE PARTY PROBLEM AND THE PROPERTY WHEN THE PARTY AND	
Roadside Mainentance	\$227,924	\$318,500	(\$90,576)	particular transfer on the control of the control o	
Fleet	\$433,732	\$440,000	(\$6,268)	98.58%	
Bridges & Culverts	\$0	\$10,500	(\$10,500)	0.00%	
Total Expenses:	\$3,272,546	\$3,393,794	(\$121,248)	and the control of th	
Revenues Taxation required:	(\$82,357)	(\$95,000)	\$12,643	mention that a comparison of property and the contract of the	
i avanon redanea.	\$3,190,188	\$3,298,794	(\$108,606)	96.71%	





,			Variance		
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)	
Water Works					
Wages and Salaries	\$87,334	\$106,076	(\$18,742)	82.33%	
Admin Operating Expenses	\$808,180	\$837,532	(\$29,352)	96.50%	
Angus Waterworks Expenses	\$464,491	\$442,500	\$21,991	104.97%	
Thornton Waterworks Expenses	\$92,338	\$79,700	\$12,638	115.86%	
BaxterWaterworks Expenses	\$10,804	\$14,860	(\$4,056)	72.70%	
Total Expenses:	\$1,463,146	\$1,480,668	(\$17,522)	98.82%	
Revenues	(\$1,879,618)	(\$1,586,200)	(\$293,418)	118.50%	
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	(\$4,16,472)_	(\$105,532)	(\$310,940)	394.64%	
Waste Water					
Wages and Salaries	\$56,678	\$59,645	(\$2,967)	95.03%	
Admin Operating Expenses	\$899,887	\$898,235	\$1,652	100.18%	
Wastewater Operations	\$499,536	\$473,250	\$26,286	105.55%	
<ul><li>Total Expenses:</li></ul>	\$1,456,101	\$1,431,130	\$24,971	101.74%	
Revenues	(\$1,497,290)	(\$1,166,000)	(\$331,290)	128.41%	
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	(\$41,190)	\$265,130	(\$306,319)	(15.54%)	





, –		_	Variance		
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget		
Parks and Recreation	<del></del>		(\$)	(%)	
Angus Arena					
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$42,754	000 416	North Nederland Colombia (1981)	eri e. en erretakon erretakon eta erretakon erretakon erretakon erretakon erretakon erretakon erretakon er	
Arena Wages and Salaries	\$200.096	\$62,118 \$151,355	(\$19,364) \$48, <b>7</b> 41		
Operating Expenses	\$205,876	\$273,400	, \$46,741 (\$67,525)		
Total Expenses:	\$448,726	\$486,873	(\$38,147)		
Revenues	(\$164;067)	(\$256,900)	\$92,833		
Taxation required:	\$284,659	\$229,973	\$54,686		
Thornton Arena					
Admin Wages and Salanes			Williams Williams Control Control Control	TO ANTONIA TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TO	
Arena Wages and Salaries	\$42,753 \$103,7 <b>7</b> 6	\$62,218	(\$19,465)		
Operating Expenses	\$103,776 \$227,713	\$128,698 \$286,850	(\$24,922)	THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	
Total Expenses:	\$374,242	\$477,766	(\$59,137) (\$103,524)		
Revenues	(\$102,855)	(\$254,500)	(\$103,324) \$151.645		
Taxation required:	\$271,388	\$223,266	\$48,121	121.55%	
Recreation Programming					
Rec Programs Wages and Salaries	\$0			and Committee and Committee and American	
Day Camp Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$0 \$60,600	An - November of the Control of the	the state of the s	
Rec Programs Operating Expenses	\$9,247	\$60,600 \$33,500	(\$60,600) (\$24,253)	アウム かんかい かけがけい シャッツ のちがい はらぬかい マッキュッツ・コン・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	
Day Camp Operating Expenses	\$381	\$27,200	(\$26,819)	27,60% 1.40%	
Total Expenses:	\$9,628	\$121,300	(\$111,672)	C. William Change and Confidence of the Confiden	
Revenues	(\$5,755)	(\$127,000)	\$121,245	4.53%	
Taxation required:	\$3,873	(\$5,700)	\$9,573	(67.95%)	





r			Variance		
	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)	
Golf Tournament					
Golf Tournament Expenses	(\$442)	\$35,000	(\$35,443)	(1.26%)	
Golf tournament Revenues	\$0	(\$35,000)	\$35,000	0:00%	
Surplus/Deficit	(\$442)	\$0	(\$442)	0.00%	
Parks					
Park Operations Wages and Salaries	\$194,553	\$217,092	(\$22,540)	89.62%	
Recreation Activities Wages and Salaries	\$80,697	\$84,846	(\$4,149)	95.11%	
Building Maintenance Wages and Salaries	\$957	\$7,300	(\$6,343)	13.11%	
Admin Operating Expenses	\$44,209	\$105,000	(\$60,791)	42.10%	
Parks Operating Expense	\$180,527	\$232,365	(\$51,838)	77.69%	
Recreation Activities Operating Expense	<b>\$7</b> 93	\$2,700	(\$1,907)	29.38%	
Building Maintenance Operating Expense	\$7,097	\$26,150	(\$19,054)	27.14%	
Total Expenses:	\$508,833	\$675,454	(\$166,621)	75.33%	
Revenues	(\$71,684)	(\$48,500)	(\$23,185)	147.80%	
Taxation required:	\$437,148	\$626,954	(\$189,805)	69.73%	
Salmon Derby					
Operating Expenses	\$32	\$10,100	(\$10,068)	0.32%	
Revenues	(\$7,922)	(\$9,000)	\$1,078		
Surplus/Deficit	(\$7,890)	\$1,100	(\$8,990)		





<i>,</i>			Varia	ince
_	Actuals to Date	2020 Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget (\$)	Actuals to Annual Budget (%)
Library				
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$601,241	\$604,267	(\$3,027)	by the state of th
Subsidized Program & Board Wages	\$12,853	\$16,645	(\$3,792)	77.22%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$98,719	\$120,940	(\$22,221)	81.63%
Angus Branch Operating Expenses	\$17,174	\$52,363	(\$35,189)	32.80%
Thornton Branch Operating Expenses	\$8,521	\$15,650	(\$7,129)	
Operations Expenses	\$70,208	\$91,562	(\$21,354)	76.68%
Subsidized Program & Board Operating Expense	\$1,538	\$1,775	the state of the s	
Total Expenses:	\$810,255	\$903,202	(\$92,947)	
Revenues	(\$110,027)	(\$117,065)		
Taxation required:	\$700,228	\$786,138	(\$85,909)	89.07%
BIA	e sent bot bor second a garacter or the second section of the second sec	rekozo Jaman ke nem menjama reko Jahan 1921 - Rekolusia ya	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	elek in neverge ratten om her visiker, er ste sin her stårer etter i til er skriv.
Operating Expenses	\$52,455	\$27,500		was to an a second of the confidence of the second of the
Revenues	(\$25,177)	(\$27,000)	\$1,823	
Taxation required:	\$27,278	\$500	\$26,778	5455.15%
NVCA				
Operating Expenses	\$186,323	\$186,323	(\$0)	
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	the state of the s
Taxation required:	\$186,323	\$186,323	(\$0)	100.00%





					Variance
		Project Code	Actual To Date	2020 Approved Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget
Treasury	<u>/ Department</u>				
•	Administration Building Interior Painting		\$0	\$8,450	0.00%
	LED Lights Administration Building	GG2001	\$41,872	\$36,000	116.31%
	Retaining Wall	GG2002	\$90,079	\$60,000	150.13%
	Asset Management Consultant/Software		\$0	\$96,000	0.00%
Council					
_	Electrical for AV Equipment	operating	\$1,980	\$1,300	152.31%
7	2 TV's, 3 monitors, casting devices	operating	\$5,415	\$5,750	94.17%
<u>Adminis</u>	tration				
	IT Strategic Plan	operating	\$6,945	\$20,000	34.73%



#### Variance

		Project Code	Actual To Date	2020 Approved Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget
Fire Se	rvice		Actual 10 Date	Dauget	Amuai baaget
	Resurface Station 2		\$0	\$15,000	0.00%
	Diesel Exhaust Extraction System	FD2010	\$46,501	\$45,000	103.34%
	Air Compressor Station 1	FD2008	\$107,529	\$100,000	107.53%
	Training Props (Fire Marque)		\$0	\$30,000	0.00%
	Mobile repeater, pagers, & Mics	FD2006	\$34,697	\$25,000	138.79%
_	PPE – improved hood protection & Boots one add't set	FD2003	\$48,395	\$48,800	99.17%
<b>S</b>	SCBA masks		\$4,052	\$4,500	90.05%
7	Hose & Nozzles	FD2005	\$16,261	\$16,000	101.63%
•	Rescue Equipment – Extrication	FD2007	\$4,070	\$6,500	62.61%
	New Fire Hall in Angus	FD2011	\$6,740	\$0	0.00%
<u>Plannir</u>	DE				
	Official Plan Update		\$26,628	\$75,000	35.50%
	Zoning By-law Update		\$0	\$50,000	0.00%
	Health Community Committee Initiatives		\$0	\$17,000	0.00%
	Community Benefit Charges Study		\$0	\$30,000	0.00%







					Variance
		Project		2020 Approved	Actuals to
		Code	Actual To Date	Budget	Annual Budget
<u>Parks</u>	and Recreation				
<u>Parks</u>					
	•				
	Canoe/Kayak Boat Launch		\$0	\$7,200	0.00%
	Trail to Boat Launch	RD2004	\$7,530	\$9,362	80.43%
	Playground – Bob Geddes	RD2002	\$121,817	\$125,000	97.45%
_	ATV Side by Side	RD2003	\$24,314	\$25,000	97.26%
<b>^</b>	Paving-Bob Geddes Parking Lot		\$0	\$49,500	0.00%
ひ	Angus Community Park Perimeter Track	RD2006	\$11,809	\$12,500	94.47%
•	Dump Truck with attachments (Plow & Salter)		\$0	\$73,550	. 0.00%
Thorn	ton Arena	,			
	Olympia	TA2003	\$71,990	\$84,000	85.70%
	Washroom Renovations Upstairs	TA2001	\$15,840	\$28,000	56.57%
	Arena Refrigeration Mycom Compressor (2)		\$11,087	\$12,000	92.39%
	Arena Chiller Replacement	TA2004	\$118,600	\$0	0.00%
<u>Angus</u>	<u>Arena</u>				
	Gym Dividing Wall	AA2002	\$9,348	\$9,000	103.87%
	Arena Dehumidifiers		\$0	\$57,470	0.00%



Variance

		ject de Actual To Date	2020 Approved Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget
Roads/Public Works				
Margaret Street Urbanization M	ill to Elm TR2008	\$113,462	\$1,100,000	10.31%
Road Supervisor Pickup Truck re	place 2010 PW200	\$50,375	\$50,000	100.75%
Plow Truck	PW200	2 \$151,999	\$260,000	58.46%
Sidewalk Machine	PW200	1 \$167,041	\$165,000	101.24%
Gradall (rent to own agreement	expired)	\$335,436	\$339,000	98.95%
Replace 2005 Hot Box	PW200-	4 \$0	\$45,000	0.00%
Slurry Seal 50,000 sq. meters	•	\$0	\$187,500	0.00%
Surface Treatment 6 <sup>th</sup> south of C	ounty Road 21 to gravel			
−1600 meters 8 <sup>th</sup> Highland to Sp	eers Hill 1700 meters	\$0	\$144,000	
10th SR County Road 56 to grave				0.00%
Pedestrian Crosswalk Robert Str	eet, Thornton at trail	\$11,307	\$115,000	9.83%
5 <sup>th</sup> Line Bridge, Bridge #9 continu	ie EV	\$1,433	\$300,000	0.48%
Replace Elizabeth Street Bridge	TR2007	\$37,252	\$737,000	5.05%
Engineering Design Standards up	odate operatir	ng \$9,120	\$50,000	18.24%
Sign Inventory	operatir	ng \$0	\$7,000	0.00%
Road Side Grass Mower replace	2010 mower PW200	5 <b>\$13,585</b>	\$21,000	64.69%
Traffic Calming	TR2009	\$32,228	\$60,000	53.71%
Re surface Scotch Line 1KM		\$0	\$350,000	0.00%
Re surface 25 <sup>th</sup> Side road betwee	en 9 <sup>th</sup> and <b>10<sup>th</sup></b>	\$0	\$450,000	0.00%
5th Line Stabilization			\$100,000	







	·	•			Variance
		Project Code	Actual To Date	2020 Approved Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget
Water (	(High Priority)				
	Water tank expansion Water Meter Replacement & Tower Base Reading		\$0 \$296,657	\$180,000 \$600,000	0.00% 49.44%
Sanitar	y Sewer (High Priority)				
<u>~</u>	Disc Filter Installation and Sand Filter Removal		\$101,086	\$300,000	33.70%





					variance
		Project Code	Actual To Date	2020 Approved Budget	Actuals to Annual Budget
<u>Library</u>		<del></del>			
	Angus Branch Debt Repayment		\$0	\$28,350	0.00%
	Furniture	LB2001	\$4,623	\$5,500	84.06%
	Equipment	LB2002		\$2,000	0.00%
	Computer Equipment	LB2004	\$5,693	\$8,200	69.43%
	Books Collection Materials	LB2003	\$84,906	\$97.500	87.08%







#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

TR005-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

**Rob Rosilius, Deputy Treasurer** 

SUBJECT:

Budget to Actuals Update as of February 28th, 2021

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report TR004-21 be received; and

That the Budget to Actuals Update for the period ending February 28<sup>th</sup>, 2021 be received as circulated.

#### **BACKGROUND**

During the 2020 Budget deliberations, Council requested staff to bring forward quarterly updates on the budget. With the outbreak of COVID 19, Council requested staff provide updates on a regular basis while the Township is under a state of emergency. This report includes activities recorded as of February 28<sup>th</sup>, 2020.

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Summary of Budget Variances by Department (Attachment #1) summarizes the operating budget into three major sections:

- **Employee Related Expenses** includes salaries and hourly wages, Township benefits along with mandatory contributions.
- Operating Expenses all other non-employee related expenses, which include taxation amounts being transferred to the Capital Budget to fund the departments capital project(s).
- Revenues revenues relating to that department.
- Taxation Required this is the difference between the expenses and revenues for the
  department or sub-department. If the amount is positive taxation levy is required to balance
  department; whereas if the value is negative it reduces the taxation levy.

The Columns of the Attachment #1 include;

- Actuals to Date what has been processed into the general ledger.
- Budget to Date represents 1/6 or 16.6% of the annual budget.
- 2021 Budget the approved budget amount.





TR005-21 Budget to Actuals Update As of February 28th, 2021

- Variance Actuals to Budget to Date the dollar value difference between actual recorded during the reporting period compared to the budget to date.
  - Expenses for sections that are expenses, If the Variance Actuals to Budget to Date value is negative, the actuals are less than the budget to date. If the dollar value is positive, the actuals are greater than the budget to date.
  - Revenues for the revenue sections if the Variance Actuals to Budget to Date value
    is negative the actuals are greater than the budget to date. If the dollar value is
    positive, the actuals are less than the budget to date.
- Variance Actuals to Annual Budget a percentage of the actual amount as of the reporting period in comparison to the 2021 approved budget.

In Attachment #2, each approved Capital Budget item is listed with its total approved budgeted along with the amount(s) approved for 2021. The Actual to Date include all the costs, both current and previous years, incurred as of February 28th. The Variance Actuals to Total Budget is a percentage of the Actuals to Date compared to the Total Budget for the project.

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

For the reporting period, the expected actuals should be roughly 17% of the annual budget. Review of the summaries by department indicate the figures are on target based on the Budge+. that was approved by Council on January 20<sup>th</sup>, 2021.

#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- Receive the Budget to Actuals as of February 28th, as circulated.

CONCLUSION

Option #2 is recommended.

Respectfully submitted:

Reviewed by:

Reviewed by:

Rób Rosilius Deputy Treasurer

Manager of Finance

Colleen Healey-Dowdall Chief Administrative Officer

Attachment #1 – Summary of Budget to Actuals as of February 28<sup>th</sup>, 2021 Attachment #2 – Capital Budget Update as of February 28<sup>th</sup>, 2021



				Variance	
		,	•	Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Summary of Municipal Operations (excl Water	& Wastewater)				
Total Operating Expenses:	\$976.951	\$1,550,480	\$18,605,762	-\$573,530	5.25%
Total Revenues:	-\$162,610	-\$1,550,480	-\$18,605,762	\$1,387,870	0.87%
Total Reserve Transfer From/(To):	\$14,650	\$0	\$0	\$14,650	ettimoraaniminejärinä, 23 markientimineitäineitä vaa 11 maa – 12 markil 11 maa 4
Summary of Water and WasteWater					
Total Operating Expenses:	\$364,058	\$228,110	\$2,737,326	\$135,947	13.30%
Total Revenues:	-\$20,136	-\$228,111	-\$2,737,326	\$207,974	0.74%
Total Reserve Transfer From/(To)	\$343,922	\$0	\$0	\$343,922	
Council					
Wages and Salaries	<b>\$28,04</b> 6	<b>\$13,30</b> 5	\$159, <b>6</b> 62	<b>\$14,74</b> 1	17.57%
Operating Expenses	\$32	\$2,975	\$35,700	-\$2,943	0.09%
Total Expenses:	\$28,078	\$16,280	\$195,362	\$11,798	14.37%
Taxation required:	\$28,078	- \$16,280	\$195,362	\$11,798	14.37%
CAO					
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$35,039	\$19,577	\$234,920	\$15,463	14.92%
Office Building Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	化电池电影 化电子电影 医电子性神经 化二甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基	.0:00%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$8,345	\$5,017	\$60,200	\$3,328	13.86%
Office Building Operating Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0		0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$43,384	\$24,593	\$295,120	\$18,791	14.70%
Revenues	\$0°	\$0	\$0	\$0	-0
Taxation required:	\$43,384	\$24,593	\$295,120	\$18,791	14.70%





te 2021 Budget	Actuals vs Budget to Date	Actuals to Annual Budget
,443 \$233,32	20 \$18,003	16.05%
the property of the contract o	\$0	
,137 \$181,65	BATANAK MANGALAN ANGAN ANGAN SANGKAN ANGAN BATAN	5.75%
,155 \$13,86		13.40%
,736 \$428,83	many and the second of the sec	11.60%
504 -\$30,05	50 \$774	-5.76%
,232 \$398,78	80 \$14,782	12.04%
,866 \$130,39	92 \$3.557	11.06%
3,021 \$36,25	50 -\$2,409	1.69%
,887 \$166,64	42 \$1,148	9.029
,508 -\$18,10	00 -\$3,302	26.57%
,379 \$148,54	42 -\$2,154	6.88%
,957 \$23,48	82 -\$1,062	3.81%
435 \$17,22	20 \$627	11,97%
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	7.26%
The state of the s	Annual Committee of the	23.65%
,884 • \$22,60	02 -\$3,207	(5,86%
\$3 \$1 \$1	\$3,392 \$40,70 \$1,508 \$18,10 \$1,884 \$22,60	\$3,392 \$40,702 -\$435 \$1,508 \$18,100 -\$2,772 \$1,884 \$22,602 -\$3,207



				Variance	
•				Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Treasury					
Finance Department			•		
Wages and Salaries	\$80,229	\$40,137	\$481,641	\$40,092	16.66%
Operating Expenses	\$29,393	\$367,877	\$4,414,524	-\$338,484	0.67%
Total Expenses:	\$109,622	\$408,014	\$4,896,165	-\$298,392	2.24%
Revenues	-\$61,824	-\$58,708	-\$704,500	-\$3,116	8.78%
Taxation required:	\$47,798	\$349,305	\$4,191,665	-\$301,508	1.14%
Taxation					
Operating Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0
Revenues	\$0	-\$949,304	-\$11,391,650	\$949,304	0.00%
Total Taxation:	\$0	-\$949,304	-\$11,391,650	\$949,304	0.00%
•					
General Revenues	\$0	-\$401,663	-\$4,819,950	\$401,663	0.00%





## Township of Essa

·				Variance	
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Actuals vs Budget to Date	Actuals to Annual Budget
Fire / Francisco Comisso	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budger
Fire / Emergency Services					
Fire Department					
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$40,546	\$26, <b>9</b> 85	\$323,819	\$13,561	12.52%
Fire Fighting Wages and Salaries	\$29,289	\$29,042	\$348,500	<b>\$24</b> 7	8.40%
Fire Training Wages and Salaries	\$5,880	\$12,083	\$145,000	-\$6,203	4.06%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$1,784	\$63,239	\$758,865	-\$61,455	0.24%
Fire Fighting Operating Expense	\$3,367	\$20,791	\$249,490	-\$17,424	1.35%
Fire Training	\$0	\$333	\$4,000	-\$333	0.00%
Angus Fire Hall	\$3,068	\$2,375	\$28,500	\$693	10.76%
Thornton Fire Hall	\$2,703	\$2,333	\$28,000	\$370	9.65%
Fleet	\$7,750	\$8,992	\$107,900	-\$1,242	7.18%
Total Expenses:	\$94,386	\$166,173	\$1,994,074	-\$71,787	4.73%
<ul><li>Revenues</li></ul>	-\$16,822	-\$10,383	-\$124,600	-\$6,439	13.50%
Taxation required:	\$77,563	\$155,789	\$1,869,474	-\$78,226	4.15%
Emergency Measures					
Wages and Salaries	\$3,319	<b>\$1</b> ,175	\$14,096	\$2,145	23.55%
Operating Expenses	\$689	\$908	\$10,900		6.32%
Total Expenses:	\$4,009	\$2,083	\$24,996		16.04%
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$4,009	\$2,083	\$24,996	\$1,926	16.04%
Policing					
Operating Expenses	\$1,436	\$253,334	\$3,040,010	-\$251,898	0.05%
Revenues	\$0	-\$7,750	-\$93,000	\$7,750	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$1,436	\$245,584	\$2,947,010	-\$244,148	0.05%



ν –				Variance	
	A . ( . ) . ( . ) . ( . )	Budesta Bats	0004 P1	Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Planning and Development					
Planning					
Wages and Salaries	\$30,305	\$17,059	\$204,709	\$13,246	14:80%
Operating Expenses	<b>\$2</b> ,6 <b>8</b> 7	\$30,446	\$365,355	<b>-</b> \$27,759	0.74%
Total Expenses:	\$32,992	\$47,505	\$570,064	-\$14,513	5.79%
Revenues	-\$17,750	-\$10,221	-\$122,650	-\$7,529	14.47%
Taxation required:	\$15,242	\$37,285	\$447,414	-\$22,042	3.41%
Committe of Adjustment					
Wages and Salaries	\$2,593	\$4,112	\$49,338	-\$1,518	5.26%
Operating Expenses	\$0	\$521	\$6,250	\$521	0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$2,593	\$4,632	\$55,588	-\$2,039	4.66%
Revenues	-\$8,600	-\$1,642	-\$19,700	-\$6,958	43.65%
Taxation required:	-\$6,007	\$2,991	\$35,888	-\$8,998	(16.74%)
Economic Development				•	
Wages and Salaries	\$2,217	\$994	\$11,930	\$1,223	18.59%
Operating Expenses	\$2,217 \$0	\$233	\$2,800	- <b>\$23</b> 3	0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$2,217	\$1,228	\$14,730	\$990 \$990	15.05%
	. (912 A. 15. 15. A. 1 <b>4-1-1</b> 7.0	nikarata da kuntu in k <b>alai in t</b> ara	A NASAWATAN ADJEST SENSOT	Take (10) and was shown to the company	na drainist i si ifficatio d'action
Taxation required:	\$2,217	\$1,228	\$14,730	\$990	15.05%
Building Department					
Wages and Salaries	\$34,239	\$32,607	\$391,282	\$1,632	8.75%
Operating Expenses	\$1,598	\$4.979	\$59,750	the control of the co	2.67%
Total Expenses:	\$35,837	\$37,586	\$451,032	-\$1,749	7.95%
Revenues	-\$21,187	Contraction of the Contract of	-\$451,032	ACCORDANCE A MANAGEMENT AND PARTY OF THE CONTROL OF	4.70%
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	\$14,650	\$0	\$0	\$14,650	the control of the co





Variance

•				variance	
				Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Public Works					
Public Works					
Public Works Operating Expenses	\$1,521	\$2,000	\$24,000	-\$479	6.34%
Sidewalk Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$3,146	\$37,750	-\$3,146	0.00%
Sidewalk Operating Expenses	\$5,567	\$6,267	\$75,200	-\$700	7.40%
Streetlights Operating Expense	\$5,623	\$8,750	\$105,000	-\$3,127	5.36%
Public Transit Operating Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Tile Drainage	\$0	\$181	\$2,175	-\$181	0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$12,711	<b>\$20,344</b>	\$244,125	-\$7,632	5.21%
Revenues	-\$228	-\$250	-\$3,000	\$22	7.60%
Taxation required:	\$12,484	\$20,094	<b>\$2</b> 41,125	-\$7,610	5.18%
Roads					
Wages and Salaries	\$225,112	\$109,943	\$1,319,313	\$115,169	17.06%
Operating Expenses	\$9,282	\$42,413	\$508,957	-\$33,131	1.82%
Roadways Maintenance	\$2,487	\$30,708	\$368,500	-\$28,222	0.67%
Roadside Mainentance	\$10,366	\$31,125	\$373,500	-\$20,759	2.78%
Fleet	\$57,225	\$38,500	\$462,000	\$18,725	12.39%
Bridges & Culverts	\$3,238	\$0	\$0	<b>\$3,23</b> 8	0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$307,709	\$252,689	\$3,032,270	\$55,020	
Revenues	-\$9,379	-\$8,333	-\$100,000	-\$1,046	9.38%
Tayation required:	\$298 330	\$244.356	\$2,932,270	\$53;974	10.17%





V —				Variance	
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Actuals vs Budget to Date	Actuals to Annual Budget
Water Works					
Wages and Salanes	\$6,081	\$11,188	\$134 <b>,2</b> 52	-\$5,106	4.53%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$239,685	\$79,284	\$951,413	\$160,401	25.19%
Angus Waterworks Expenses	\$13,565	\$14,667	\$176,000	-\$1,102	7.71%
Thornton Waterworks Expenses	\$1,710	\$6,925	\$83,100	-\$5,215	2.06%
BaxterWaterworks Expenses	\$1,425	\$1,713	\$20,560	-\$288	6.93%
Total Expenses:	\$262,466	\$113,777	\$1,365,325	\$148,689	19.22%
Revenues	-\$12,162	-\$113,777	-\$1,365,325	\$101,615	0.89%
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	\$250,304	\$0	\$0	\$250,304	
Waste Water					
Wages and Salaries	\$6,081	\$3,987	\$47,844	\$2,094	12.71%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$77,836	\$91,409	\$1,096,907	-\$13,573	7:10%
Wastewater Operations	\$17,675	\$18,937	\$227,250	-\$1,262	7.78%
Total Expenses:	\$101,592	\$114,333	\$1,372,001	-\$12,741	-7.40%
Revenues	-\$7,974	-\$114,333	-\$1,372,001	\$106,359	0.58%
Reserve Transfer From/ (To)	\$93,618	\$0	\$0	\$93,618	



				Varia	
		_	•	Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Parks and Recreation					
Angus Arena					
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$5,951	\$2,445	\$29,339	\$3,506	20000
Arena Wages and Salaries	\$32.335	\$2, <del>44</del> 5 \$13,958	\$167,495	\$18,377	20.28%
Operating Expenses	\$6,862	\$18,301	\$167,493 \$219.613	۳۱۵,377 \$11,439	19.31%
Total Expenses:	\$45,148	\$16,301 \$34,704	\$219,613 \$416,447	-\$11,439 \$10,444	3.12%
Revenues	-\$690	-\$27,100	-\$325,200	\$10,444 \$26,410	10.84% 0.21%
Taxation required:	-5090 \$44,458	-\$27,100 \$7,604	-\$325,200 \$91,247	and the second of the case of the second of	Street Sales and Control of the Sales and Sale
axalion required.	·\$44,400	\$7,604	⊅91,2 <del>4</del> 7	\$36,854	48.72%
Thornton Arena					
The state of the s			· TOTAL CONTRACTOR		
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$5,950	\$2,445	\$29,339	\$3,506	20.28%
Arena Wages and Salaries	\$15,165	\$11,456	<b>\$137,474</b>	\$3,709	11.03%
Operating Expenses	\$5,875	\$14,808	\$177,700	-\$8,934	3.31%
Total Expenses:	\$26,990	\$28,709	\$344,513	-\$1,719	7.83%
Revenues	\$0	alterial to the contract of the beautiful and the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of	-\$88,075	\$7,340	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$26,990	\$21,370	\$256,438	\$5 <b>,62</b> 1	10.53%
Recreation Programming					
Rec Programs Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$6,110	\$73.325	-\$6,110	0.00%
Day Camp Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$5,050	\$60,600	-\$5,050	0.00%
Rec Programs Operating Expenses	\$0 \$0	\$5,030 \$917	\$00,000 \$11.000	-\$5,030 -\$917	0.00%
Day Camp Operating Expenses	\$0 \$0	\$2.267	\$27,200	-\$2,267	0.00%
Total Expenses:	ŠOS		\$172,125	-\$14,344	0.00%
Revenues	\$0	-\$7,583	-\$91,000	\$7,583	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$0	\$6,760	\$81,125	-\$6,760	0.00%
Taxaubii equileu.	Ψ.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Golf Tournament					
	\$0	\$2.917	\$35,000	-\$2,917	0.00%
Golf Tournament Expenses	au en entre la compresenció de la comprese de entre el constituido de la constituida de la constituida de la d	converting the first of the same of the sa	alternative contraction of the c	-52,917 \$2,917	0.00%
Golf tournament Revenues	\$0	-\$2,917	-\$35,000	naka kitta da Maraka ka kita kita kita kita kita kita kit	Carlotte at Africa Charles
Surplus/Deficit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%



	. *			Varia	nce
				Actuals vs Budget to	Actuals to Annual
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Date	Budget
Parks					
Park Operations Wages and Salaries	\$23,268	\$34,346	<b>\$412</b> ,150	-\$11,078	5.65%
Recreation Activities Wages and Salaries	\$13,648	\$7,212	\$86,542	\$6,436	15.77%
Building Maintenance Wages and Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$989	\$22,499	\$269,986	-\$21,510	0.37%
Parks Operating Expense	\$13,669	\$21,573	\$258,875	-\$7,904	5.28%
Recreation Activities Operating Expense	\$74	\$225	\$2,700	-\$151	2.72%
Building Maintenance Operating Expense	\$141	\$2,817	\$33,800	-\$2,676	0.42%
Total Expenses:	\$51,789	\$88,671	\$1,064,053	-\$36,882	4.87%
Revenues	-\$1,372	-\$4,383	-\$52,600	\$3,012	2.61%
Taxation required:	\$50,417	\$84,288	\$1,011,453	-\$33,871	4.98%
Salmon Derby					
Operating Expenses	\$0	\$1 <b>,0</b> 08	\$12,100	-\$1,008	0.00%
Revenues	\$0	-\$750	-\$9,000	to Address the story of a stranger of a stable of the stranger	0.00%
Surplus/Deficit	\$0	\$258	\$3,100	-\$258	0.00%





•				Varia	nce
	Actuals to Date	Budget to Date	2021 Budget	Actuals vs Budget to Date	Actuals to Annual Budget
Library	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Admin Wages and Salaries	\$85,940	\$54,190	\$650,280	\$31,750	13.22%
Subsidized Program & Board Wages	\$0	\$1,041	\$12,495	-\$1,041	0.00%
Admin Operating Expenses	\$1,667	\$7,598	\$91,180		1.83%
Angus Branch Operating Expenses	\$305	\$4,351	\$52,210	-\$4,046	0.58%
Thornton Branch Operating Expenses	\$1,717	\$1,088	\$13,050	\$629	13.16%
Operations Expenses	\$12,799	\$7,668	\$92,010	\$5,131	13.91%
Subsidized Program & Board Operating Exper		\$106	\$1,275		0.00%
Total Expenses:	\$102,427	\$76,042	\$912,500	\$26,386	11.22%
Revenues	-\$13,938	-\$9,046	-\$108,555	-\$4,891	12.84%
Taxation required:	\$88,490	\$66 <b>,99</b> 5	\$803,945	\$21,494	11.01%
BIA					an angresa da la la angresa da di seneral del la angresa del la companya de la companya de la companya de la c
Operating Expenses	\$288	\$0		the state of the s	0.00%
Revenues	\$0	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$288	\$0	\$0	\$288	0.00%
NVCA .					-
Operating Expenses	\$0	\$15,818	<b>\$1</b> 89,81 <b>4</b>	-\$15,818	0.00%
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0	The party of the p	0.00%
Taxation required:	\$0	\$15,818	\$189,814	-\$15,818	0.00%



			Draviously			Variance
	Project Code	Total Budget	Previously Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
Administration	<u> </u>					
New Vehicle for By-Law	GG2102	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,00	0 \$21,421	85.68%
Total for Administration:		\$25,000	\$0	\$25,00	0 \$21,421	85.68%







			Previously			Variance
Fire Service	Project Code	Total Budget	Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
Thermal Imaging Cameras x2	FD2104	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000		0.00%
Replace Pump 2	FD2102	\$685,000	<b>\$</b> 0	\$685,000	the deal of the first state of the	0.00%
Mobile repeater, pagers, & Mics	FD2106 P6	\$25,000	şo ş	\$25,000	tara ya magazaran katalan ili da a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	0.00%
PPE – improved hood protection & Boots one add't set	FD2103 P3	\$57,500	\$0	\$57,500	er er i de Maria de Militaria de Arabido de Arabido de Arabido de Arabido de Arabido de Arabido de Arabido Arabido de Ara	0.00%
SCBA-masks	FD2103 P3	\$7,000	\$0	\$7,000		0.00%
Hose & Nozzles	FD2105 P5	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000		0.00%
Rescue Equipment — Extrication New Fire Hall in Angus Land Purchase &	FD2107 P4	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000	Control of the contro	0.00%
Development	FD2101	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$422	0.17%
					9 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
Total for Fire Department:		\$1,072,500	\$0	\$1,072,500	\$422	0.04%



						Variance
	Project Code	Total Budget	Previously Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
Parks and Recreation						
Canoe/Kayak Boat Launch	RD2001	\$78,000	\$7,200	\$70,800		0.00%
Video Surveilliance	RD2103	\$13,537	\$0	\$13,537	Ordhoren e del Neusca (1901) et de	0.00%
Mike Hart Basketball Court installation	RD2104	\$25,072	\$0	\$25,072		0.00%
Dump Truck 2020 carry forward	RD2005	\$80,277	\$73,550	\$6,727	food to a control of the food	0.00%
Pick-up	RD2102	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$39,542	79.08%
Grass cutting Equipment	RD2105	\$135,000	\$0	\$135,000	armin and the same a second	0.00%
Outdoor Pads LED Upgrade	RD2106	\$15,350	\$0	\$15 <i>,</i> 350	\$14,399	93.80%
Baxter Subdvision	and the second s	\$850,000	\$0	\$850,000	and the control of the control	0.00%
Total For Parks and Recreation:	Control of the Contro	\$1,247,236	\$80,750	\$1,166,486	\$53,941	4.32%





			D			Variance
	Project Code	Total Budget	Previously Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
Roads/Public Works	-					
Elizabeth Street Culvert Replacement	TR2007	\$1,423,252	\$737,000	\$686,252	\$47,875	3.36%
Margaret Street Urbanization Phase 1 & 2	TR2008	\$3,769,474	\$1,100,000	\$2,669,474	\$155,673	4.13%
25th Sideroad Repaying (1.5km)	TR2004	\$784,000	\$450,000	\$334,000		0.00%
Plow Truck to replace Unit 22 & Water Tank	PW2102	\$355,000	\$0	\$355,000	en and <del>entere</del> of the second	0.00%
Sidewalk Trackless Replacement & Attachment	PW2103	\$63,000	\$0	\$63,000		0.00%
Thornton Pedestrian Crossing	TR2005	\$165,307	\$115,000	\$50,307	\$11,307	6.84%
Traffic Calming	TR2109	\$110,000	\$0	\$110,000		0.00%
RFP Engineering work for 2022	PW2105	\$80,000	\$0	\$80,000	may armay a godine at the first and a second attempts the	0.00%
Angus Infra-Structure Master Plan	PW2106	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000		0.00%
Bridge OSIM inspection	PW2107	\$30,000	\$10,000	\$20,000	entropy of the state of the sta	0.00%
SWM Pond Maintenance	PW2108	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000		0.00%
Survey equipment & Drones	PW2104	\$80,000	\$0	\$80,000	The second section of the second section is the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the section of the section of	0.00%
Replace 2005 Hot Box	PW2004	\$55,000	\$45,000	\$10,000		0.00%
Slurry Seal	TR2101	\$93,500	\$0	\$93,500	riting - gargenter decompany of a second or	0.00%
Total for Roads/Public Works:		\$7,223,533	\$2,457,000	\$4,766,533	\$214,855	2.97%



· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Project Code	Total Budget	Previously Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
Water Thornton Standpipe Expansion W	/D2001	293000	180000	113000		Ó
Total for Water:		\$293,000	\$180,000	\$113,000	\$0	0



Variance





			Previously			variance
	Project Code	Total Budget	Approved Funding	2021 Budget Request	Actuals To Date	Actuals to Total Budget
<u>Library</u>						
Angus Branch Debt Repayment	and the state of t	\$9,000	\$0	\$9,000		0.00%
Furniture	LB2101 P9	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500	)	0.00%
Equipment	LB2102 P9	\$2,000	\$0	\$2,000	)	0.00%
Computer Equipment	LB2103 P9	\$6,200	\$0	\$6,200	)	0.00%
Books Collection Materials	LB2104 P1	\$76,165	\$0	\$76,16	\$20,467	26.87%
Total for Library:		\$95,865	\$0	\$95,86	5 \$20,467	21.35%





#### TOWNSHIP OF ESSA STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT NO.:

CAO011-21

DATE:

March 24, 2021

TO:

Committee of the Whole

FROM:

Colleen Healey-Dowdall, Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT:

Taxi Voucher Assistance (Trial Program)

For Seniors

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Staff Report CAO011-21 be received; and

That Council consider taking applications for a trial Taxi Voucher Assistance Program for seniors, with staff to select 10 qualifying applications by lottery to be the recipients of 40 taxi vouchers made out in \$10 denominations.

#### **BACKGROUND**

At its meeting of February 17, 2021, Council directed that staff initiate a Taxi Voucher Assistance (TVA) Program for seniors without a vehicle and/or driver's license. The request was put forward in a petition to Council primarily from seniors living at Angus Legion Gardens (ALG) on Centre Street in Angus (att'd).

Currently it costs between \$8 - \$12 one way to go from ALG on Centre Street to a grocery store or another destination in Angus using a local taxi. Thus, a weekly trip out to get groceries will cost an extra \$24. Obviously, additional trips can have a significant impact on a senior living on a fixed income. Council has an extra \$400 in its assistance budget this year. With this in mind, Council directed that the \$400 (surplus) in this particular budget/ General Ledger this year, be directed to a new Taxi Voucher Assistance Program. \$400 could be used to provide 40, \$10 taxi vouchers or 80, \$5 taxi vouchers for seniors who apply to the Township and meet established criteria. This amount of taxi vouchers will not cover a whole trip but may serve to help. Certainly, Council could start up the program on a trial basis and add to the program if deemed appropriate later and if funds allow.

There is also, potential, additional assistance since it is currently not necessary to provide "tax relief" in association with the affordable housing agreement entered into with the owner of the 3-storey affordable housing complex built at 40 Margaret Street (to extend to 2031).

Note that Uber does not seem to be the best fit as an option in the situation nor is there sufficient interest to give cause for a bus system.

#### COMMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Staff is proposing to circulate news of the Taxi Voucher Assistance Program and applications which would have to be filled out and returned to the Township (applications could also be collected in a convenient spot in Angus to assist). Once collected, staff could review applications and select seniors to fund with taxi vouchers by:

- a) Criteria Eligibility (such as age and/or meeting the low-income criteria)
- b) Number (first 20 seniors)
- c) Lottery
- d) Other

#### FINANCIAL IMPACT

\$400 for the trial program. If the program is popular, then Council may wish to dedicate additional funds towards the program in future years. Revenue sources to draw from may be parking fees or funds from parking tickets at specific times of the year or when tickets are issued for parking in a space designated for the disabled (in a pay-it-forward sense much the same as the toy drive at Christmas).

Manager of Finance or Deputy Treasurer Approval:

#### SUMMARY/OPTIONS

Council may:

- 1. Take no further action.
- 2. Take applications for a trial Taxi Voucher Assistance Program with staff to select 20 seniors for eligibility based on age and income/need.
- Take applications for a trial Taxi Voucher Assistance Program with staff to select the first 20 applications returned.
- Take applications for a trial Taxi Voucher Assistance Program with staff to select 10 applications by lottery.
- 5. Direct staff in another course of action, possibly to include additional funds from the affordable housing "grant" paid between 2011 and 2019 inclusive to fund those living at 40 Margaret Street in Angus.

#### CONCLUSION

Option #4 is recommended, although staff is open to Council direction on this matter.

Respectfully submitted:

Colleen Healey-Dowdall

CAO

Attachments:

Letter/petition received by Council

Application used by County for Accessible Transportation as reference

Angus Gardens Senior Citizens' Complex 257 Centre Street Angus, ON LOM 1B5

Ms Sandie MacDonald, Mayor Mr. Michael Smith, Deputy Mayor Mr. Keith White, Ward 1 Councillor Mr. Henry Sander, Ward 2 Councillor Mr. Ron Henderson, Ward 3 Councillor Township of Essa 5786 County Road 21 Utopia, ON LOM 1T0

October 6, 2020

Dear Mayor MacDonald and Members of Council:

This letter is to respectfully request Council's consideration of affordable transportation options in the upcoming budget.

At the end of 2019, the agreement between the municipality and the City of Barrie to provide public transportation in Angus ended. We realize this was partially because the County has been steadily implementing bus service to connect most municipalities and there was some concern about duplication of services. Recently Abe's Taxi Service also discontinued Angus operations, which left many residents without any means of transportation. Another company, On Time Taxi, has since begun offering taxi service. Unfortunately, many residents have found the costs of transportation to be a strain on their budgets.

Although the Linx bus provides direct service to Barrie and other municipalities, it is necessary to travel to the stop at Peacekeepers' Park. From Angus Gardens, the cost is approximately \$12 one way. Likewise, the cost to shop at No Frills/Sobeys is same, each way. The cost to Giant Tiger from our building is \$10; the Legion \$8.

We do not object to any business charging a living price, but there are many in our community for whom this represents a hardship. Angus Gardens residents on fixed limited income, as well as other residents throughout the community, will find it increasingly difficult to make ends meet. They may have to forgo nutritional meals, medical appointments, or leisure/social activities in order to meet these transportation costs.

We ask that Council give consideration to possible ways to make transportation more accessible to low income seniors and residents in Angus. Perhaps a subsidy to a taxi company or a small van/bus service through the major routes of the community? Knowing that you will soon begin budget deliberations for the upcoming year, we respectfully request consideration of our concerns.

If you have questions or comments, please contact our superintendent, Mr. Gabby Eyged at 705-790-9707.

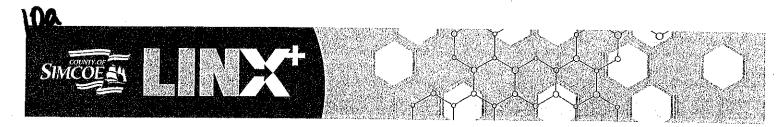
We thank you for all your work on behalf of Essa residents.

Respectfully,



Name Ross Godyh (Please print) Signature Address	Name Dward Deskauß en (Please print) Signature Laure Manuel Address
Name Mary Anne Gough (Please print) Signature Menflect Skeff Address	Name BILL ALLEY (Please print) Signature 2000 Address
Name <u>TANCT</u> Johnston (Please print) Signature Gamel falmton Address	Name LESLIE ALLEN. (Please print) Signature Leslie Allen.  Address
Name <u>Janda M. Comb</u> (Please print) Signature <u>Fanda Ma Comb</u> Address.	Name ARLENE COCHRANE (Please print) Signature Ochene Cockhan  Address
Name Genette Craft (Please print) Signature Janette Craft Address	Name (2.6 (Floy (ATT)) (Please print) Signature (2.6 (Floy (ATT))) Address
Name CAROL CANNING (Please print) Signature Carol Panning Address  182	Name BETH ALUSON  (Please print)  Signature B. Allison  Address

Name DONNA THEMAN (Please print) Signature Dawn Our mon	Name Dow CIAR (Please print) Signature
Address	Address
Name Pauline EHIS (Please print) Signature Pauline Ellis Address	Name Kay DESROCHE 209 (Please print) Signature  Address Kan D.D. 1.
Name 1913: WENTZELL (Please print) Signature 8:13: Went	Name HORST KAREIN (Please print) Signature H. Kaelsin.
Address _ (	Address
Name D CARNOCK (Please print) Signature Dellie Cumpsk	Name of the 1500 (Please print) Rue has Signature has have
Address	Address
Name BARB LETRIARD (Please print) Signature Barb Letriard	Name Senw M. Campbell (Please print) Signature Juni Damphee.
Address	Address
Name B&B Adam 5 (Please print) Signature	Name Noratte Bonnettee (Please print) Signature Joeath Bonnelle
Address 3	Address



# SIMCOE COUNTY LINX ACCESSIBLE TRANSIT

## ELIGIBILITY APPLICATION

This application is for County of Simcoe residents who wish to apply for the County of Simcoe's specialized transit service. This service is intended for persons with disabilities, either permanent or temporary, which prevent them from being able to access the County of Simcoe's conventional transit service. The specialized transit service operates within 400 metres, each side of the conventional fixed route service and is a prearranged door-to-door service and/or service to and from conventional transit for registered users.

The information obtained in this application process will be used by the County of Simcoe only to assess the applicant's eligibility for the specialized transit service. All information contained in the application will be kept confidential. Failure to complete this application in full will delay the application process.

If you have questions, need assistance or an alternate format, please call Service Simcoe at 1-800-263-3199.

#### How to Apply for Simcoe County Linx+

- 1. Complete Part B of this application.
- 2. Have your health-care professional complete Part C.

#### How to Submit the Application

Once the application is completed in full, mail, hand-deliver, fax or email the application to:

County of Simcoe

Attn. Transit Department

1110 Highway 26, Midhurst, ON L9X 1N6

Phone: 1-866-893-9300 ext. 1003

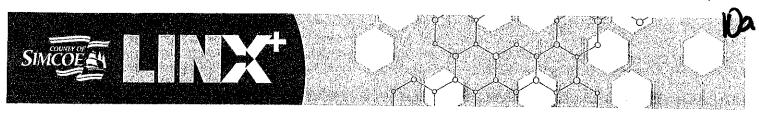
Fax: 705-727-4276

Email: transit@simcoe.ca

#### Eligibility

Eligibility for Simcoe County Linx+ service is approved on the basis of three categories:

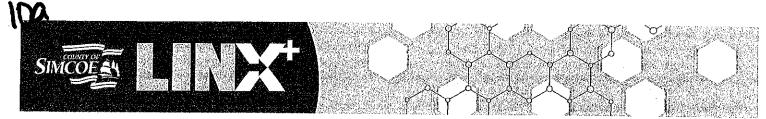
- 1. Unconditional All trips require specialized service, for example a permanent disability.
- 2. **Temporary** All trips require specialized services for a limited duration, for example during recovery from surgery.
- **3. Conditional** Trips taken by a person with a disability who requires specialized services under certain circumstances, such as extreme weather conditions.



## Part A: Applicant Information

## PLEASE PRINT

Last Na	ame:		First Na	First Name:					
Address	S:		VIA-1		Apt:				
Town:				Postal Code:					
Age:	□ 15-24	□ 25-44	□ 45-64	□ 65+					
Phone:									
Would y	you like to receive	your correspondence	e by Email? 🔲 N	lo 🛮 Yes					
Emerge	ency Contact(s):								
Name: .			Phone:	·					
Name:			Phone:						
physical	l and/or mental li	alth-care profession mitations by respond elivery options for Sin	ding to the questions	provide informatic in Part B for the pu	on regarding my rpose of determining				
Signatu	re:		Date:						
informa In accor	tion below:	int, but have complet A of this application,	ted the application c		ehalf, provide the				
Name:			Phone:						
Signatur			Date:						



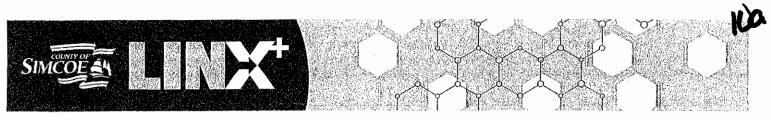
### Part B

## To be completed by treating Licensed Health-Care Professional

Specialized transit is intended for persons with disabilities, either permanent or temporary, which prevent them from being able to access the County of Simcoe's conventional transit service. The specialized transit service operates within 400 metres, each side of the conventional fixed route service and is a pre-arranged door-to-door service and/or service to and from conventional transit for registered users. You may be contacted if any questions remain.

Name and Official Capacity of Health	-Care Professional:	
Address:	·	Apt:
Town:	Postal Code:	
Please answer all questions in order fo	or this application to be processed.	
Can the applicant walk 175 metres (approximately 600 feet) with or without an assistive device?  Yes  No		
Can the applicant get on and off the Simcoe County conventional bus unaided? (All vehicles are equipped with a ramp) $\square$ Yes $\square$ No		
If no, describe how the disability preve	nts them from using conventional ti	ransit:
3. Please check the assistive devices the	he applicant normally travels with:	
□ Manual Wheelchair	□Walker	☐ White Cane
Powered Wheelchair (Clients who use a scooter	☐ Powered ¾ Wheel Scooter	$\square$ Oxygen Bottle
must transfer to a seat)	☐ Crutches	□Cane
Other:		

**Note:** Vehicle ramps can accommodate wheelchair/scooters that are no larger than 42" long, 30" wide and not exceed a total weight of 800 lbs.



4.	Can the applicant recognize and understand when and where to board the bus, their destination, and when to safely leave the bus? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No		
5.	Can the applicant maneuver their assistive device and/or travel to and from the vehicle independently, and while at their destination? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No		
6.	Does the applicant require a support person when travelling?   Yes   No		
7.	Can the applicant communicate with the Operator? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No		
8.	Does the applicant require a service animal?   Yes   No		
9.	Does the applicant suffer from vertigo to the degree that he/she would fall? If yes, please consider a support person for applicant's safety.   Yes No		
10.	<ul> <li>How long does the applicant require the service?</li> <li>☐ Unconditional/Permanent – all trips require specialized services.</li> <li>☐ Temporary (up to one year) – all trips require specialized services for a limited duration.</li> <li>☐ Conditional/Seasonal – under certain circumstances, trips require specialized services. Indicate which months are required:</li> <li>☐ Winter (October to April)</li> </ul>		
	☐ Summer (May to September)		
In d	accordance with Part B of this application, I hereby confirm that the information is true.		
He	alth-Care Professional Signature:		
Sto	ımp, License or Certification Number:		
Da	to:		

**Notice of Collection/Use/Disclosure:** Personal information is being collected on this form pursuant to Section 8 and 11 of the Municipal Act and will be used to determine your eligibility for Accessible Public Transit and to provide you with appropriate transit services. We will also use de-identified data to compile statistical information for program planning. Questions regarding the collection of this information and how it is used may be directed to the Transit Operations Supervisor, Transit Department, County of Simcoe, 1110 Highway 26, Midhurst, ON L9X IN6 1-866-893-9300 ext. 1003.